

Selected bibliography of material on the Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Table of Contents

Books	1
Serials	16
Pamphlets.....	27
Rare books	34
Rare Serials	41
Rare Pamphlets	55
Manuscripts	57
Pamphlet manuscripts	66
Microform.....	77
Not held in AIATSIS Library	82

Books

Local call number: B A925.91/L1

Principal Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-

Title: Ngapamanha : a case-study in the population history of north-eastern South Australia / Philip Jones

Annotation: Examinations of factors causing population loss in Eastern Lake Eyre region; uses social composition of Ngapamanha camp to determine tribal affiliations and migration movements of Wangkangurru and neighbouring groups; effects of diseases, decline of hunting and gathering economy, forced migration conflict and massacres at Cooncherie; biographical information about dwellers at Ngapamanha, PandiePandie and Mirra-Mitta camps, 1934

Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), p. 157-173 -- ill., maps, ports.

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-7)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B A925.91/L1

Principal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-

Added Author: Purula, Walter Smith, 1893-1990

Title: Mulunga old Mulunga. Good corroboree, they reckon / R.G. Kimber

Annotation: Transcript of description of travelling corroboree, Mulunga by Walter Smith Purula detailing variations in the ceremony between Arrernte, Antikirinya, Arabana, Dirari, Luritja, Wangkangurru and Alyawarre

Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), P. 175-191 -- port.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B B296.60/E1

Principal Author: Hercus, L.A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: Koch, Grace

Title: Song styles from near Poeppels Corner / Luise Hercus and Grace Koch

Annotation: Examines regional variations in three performances of eastern Simpson Desert Wangkangurru rain history

Source: The essence of singing and the substance of song; recent responses to the Aboriginal performing arts and other essays in honour of Catherine Ellis / edited by Linda Barwick, Allan Marett, Guy Tunstill - Sydney; University of Sydney , 1995; p. 106-120; ill., map, music

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B B561.64/L1

Principal Author: Abbie, A. A. (Andrew Arthur), 1905-1976

Title: The Aborigines of South Australia

Annotation: Brief outline of history, protection laws, missions, anthropological research; Map shows approximate distribution of tribes and major anthropological expeditions

Source: Best, R.J. -- Introducing South Australia, 1958; [21]-31 -- illus.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B B579.67/R1

Personal Author: Biasutti, Renato

Title: Le razze e i popoli della terra, v.4 : Oceania America

Publication info: Torino 1959

Physical descrip: vi, 815 p.

Annotation: Chap.1; Ethnological problems of the Pacific; prehistoric finds, Talgai, Cohuna, Keilor etc., origin theory; Chap.2; The Tasmanians, by R. Battaglia; discusses foods, local organization, ceremonial huts (George Town & Pipers Lagoon), origin, skulls of Aborigines & Tasmanians compared, historical position of Tasmanian culture; Chap.3; Australian Aboriginal peoples and culture, by R. Battaglia; comparison of physical types within Australia, discusses cephalic indices, hair colour, skin pigmentation, table of anthropometric data, citing numerous authors; ethnic groupings, enumerates tribes & nations; material culture, lists species & varieties of plant & animal food of Coopers Creek & N. Qld, method of catching game, distribution of labour; description of ground ovens found upper Glenelg & Rockingham Bay, weapons, utensils, generally; distribution in Pacific of exogamous matriarchal two-class system (gives tribes); Chap.8; Present ethnological situation in Oceania; by G. Gentilli; gives figures for Tasmanian & Australian populations before & after contact; summarizes history of extinction of Tasmanians; outlines gradual granting of citizenship rights to Aborigines,

discusses quality as pastoral workers etc.; notes on employment; European influence; comments on comparative study carried out by Lommel

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-3)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-3)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-8)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Walbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-9)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-4)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Local call number: B B864.18/W1

Principal Author: Hercus, L.A.(Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: The status of womens cultural knowledge : Aboriginal society in north-east South Australia / Luise Hercus

Annotation: Kinship and moiety systems of the Wangkangurra; inheritance of totemic associations; womens participation in ritual and access to sites; traditional Mindiri and Warrthampa ceremonies; post-contact changes in ritual and introduction of Mudlungga, Wanti-wantji, Unintha and Karlapa ceremonies

Source: Women, rites & sites / edited by Peggy Brock -Sydney; Allen & Unwin, 1989; p. 99-119; ill., map

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B C856.31/F1

Principal Author: Hercus, L.A.(Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: The travels of traditional Wangkangurru people / Luise A. Hercus

Annotation: Increase ceremonies with Southern Aranda and Arabana people; description of Fish and Crane ceremony; trading networks for red ochre and grinding dishes

Source: Australias outback heritage; frontier country / general editor, Sheena Coupe - Willoughby. N.S.W.;

Weldon Russell , 1989; p. 328-332; ill. (some col.)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B C938.78/L1

Principal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-

Title: Ecology, spacing mechanisms and adaptive behaviour in Aboriginal land tenure

Annotation: General comments on relationship between population density & rainfall, tribal distribution, flexibility of Aboriginal behaviour illustrated by range of environments in which they lived, exploitation of Simpson Desert by eastern Aranda, Wongkamala & Wangkanguru, water resources in Great Sandy Desert; land usage as primary spacing mechanism, social units, the tribe & its territory (Bangerang & Nguraialum, Kariera & Njamal), defence of territory (Waringari & Walpiri, Jankundjara), local groups Stanners definitions examined (Tanganekald, Victoria), family land rights (south west Australia, north east Australia), inheritance, ownership of Bangerang fishing weirs, Brewarrina fish trap, Bunya Bunya pines of Kabi, swan eggs of Raymond Island (Lake King), Bloomfield River zamia palms, duck swamp (Wongaibon), axe quarry (Mount William), forms of behaviour which integrated population, ritual & social gatherings (Pitjantjara, Kurnai); penalty for trespass (north Queensland); units of society, gives Radcliffe - Browns family, horde & dialectical tribe with meaning & definition, local group or horde, origins & nature of dialectical tribe; post contact collapse, disappearance of the local group, future Aboriginal land rights

Source: Crocombe, R.G. -- Land tenure in the Pacific [1971]; 334-361

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)

Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Waringari people (A63) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Yankunytjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1

Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Are Australian languages syntactically

nominative-ergative or nominative-accusative : Arabana Wangganguru and Bagandji

Annotation: Note on transitive/causative marker stem-final-i

Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press, 1976; 598 -Ling. Ser. 22

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: The bivalent suffix -ku : Arabana-Wangganguru
Annotation: Form and functions of suffix -gu used in both verbal and nominal system to indicate aim, purpose or objective
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press, 1976; 467471 -- tbl.; Ling. Ser., 22
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: The derivational affix having : ArabanaWangganguru
Annotation: Form of affix; grammatical function and semantic functions
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press, 1976; 263266 -- Ling. Ser., 22
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Simple and compound verbs : conjugation by auxiliaries in Australian verbal systems : Arabana Wangganguru
Annotation: Auxiliaries in Arabana - Wangganguru; peripheral use only to express semantic modifications
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press, 1976; 740742 -- Ling. Ser., 22
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B D621.81/H2
Added Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-
Added Author: Duwell, Martin, 1948-
Title: The honey-ant mens love song : and other Aboriginal song poems / edited by RMW Dixon and Martin Duwell
Publication info: St. Lucia, Qld.:University of Queensland Press, 1990
Physical descrip: xvi, 147 p.; maps
Annotation: Traditional songs from Alywarre/Warlpiri, Dyirbal, Burarra (Gidjingali dialect) and Wangkangurru; concerns secular themes and mythological, such as honey-ant, cockatoo, crow, eel, brolga, sugar glider, morning star, carpet snakes
Language/Group: Alywarr / Alywarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali language (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B D912.74/W2

Personal Author: Duncan-Kemp, A. M. (Alice Monkton)

Title: Where strange gods call / by A. M. Duncan-Kemp

Publication info: Brisbane : Smith & Paterson, 1968

Physical descrip: xxxiv, 325p. : ill., facsimis, maps, ports ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Reminiscences of life on Mooraberrie homestead, c.130 miles west of Windorah; Prologue (stellar, creation myths of Dieri, Yalliundra & Wongkonguru); p.10-22; Authors tribal initiation (naming ceremony, ochre forehead pattern, heated spear, symbolic spear), wife stealing; p.27-29; Artifacts (spearheads of stone & wood, wooden scoops, stone balls for bola, pierced shell ornaments, kangaroo bone knife), visits look out site (sharpening grooves, rock paintings); p.56-60; Childrens musical instruments (bean tree gourd, hardwood bow strung with grass, earth drum), girls puberty camp (directional signs, bark kilt); p.90-98; Sorcery at Kooroongoora ritual (use of sharpened wildfowl bone, spear south of Bedourie sung over fire), preparation of ritual objects, stone tools, acceptance of ritual by Wonkamurra & Cooracuddi tribes but not Koonkaburra & Mokawari; p.168-175; Initiation ceremony (food obligations, dress, narcotic sprayed food, physical ordeals of candidates), ceremonial dress (twig headdress, fur, blood adhesive), didjeridu annointed with grease, circumcision on human table; p.184-185; Pituri on banks of Georgina River preparation, value as trade item, myth of origin; p.229-230; Aboriginal migration route through Georgina-Diamantina-Mulligan area, origin of name Boulia, presence of Karanya, Natchawiree & Pitta Pitta tribes; p.246-249; Penultimate ceremony of Kooroongoora rite (flutes, fire dance, sand drum as accompaniment to brolga dance, possum skin drums, exchange of fire sticks); p.285-288; Final peace ceremony of Kooroongoora rite (arrangement of spears around fire, ritual combat, argument over correctness of body painting, ceremonial handing of torches, honey symbol of peace and fellowship); p.294-235; Munkeran myth of execution stone, visit of Wannameeri (Red Ochre) party (carved & painted pole, wanninga, white & red ochre body paint, seed rattles, leaf anklets, possum skin drums) glossary of Aboriginal words, list of animals & birds; giving Aboriginal names from Georgina-Diamantina area, where known; Plates show many features of Aboriginal life, body painting, Yirrkalla carvings, carvings from Bathurst Island, bark paintings from Yirrkalla, dilly bags, kadaitcha shoes, bone pointers, hair & cockatoo feather ornaments of Yiritja & Dua moieties, pipes; (Goulburn Island, Yirrkalla & Milingimbi), grinding stones (Noonamah), shields, bull roarers, woomeras, fire sticks, message sticks, spears, club, belts, spear heads (wood, iron, glass from Daly River), fighting & throwing sticks, stone knives, ritual objects; (Alice Springs, Hookers Creek, Petermann Ranages) childrens coffins (Yirrkalla)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Local call number: B D987.70/L1

Added Author: Duwell, Martin, 1948-

Added Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-

Title: Little Eva at Moonlight Creek and other Aboriginal song poems

[Yanyuwa/Wangkangurru/Yolngu/English] / edited by Martin Duwell and RMW Dixon

Publication info: St Lucia, Qld.:University of Queensland Press , 1994

Physical descrip: xx, 169 p.; maps

ISBN: 0-70222-606-8

Annotation: Parallel text Yanyuwa songs depicting particular events such as the 1942 crash of Little Eva B-24 bomber, Ngurlu songs from Broome, Wangkangurru songs with mixed themes and Yolngu songs about birds from Wora and Liyagalawumirr clans

Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr language (N101) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr people (N101) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Ngurlu language (A10) (WA SH51-5)

Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-5)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Woralul language (N132) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: B E946.38/T1

Personal Author: Ewers, John K. (John Keith), 1904-1978

Added Author: Porter, Leo

Title: Tales from the dead heart / by J.K. Ewers

Publication info: Sydney: The Currawong Publishing Company, [1944] 1944

Physical descrip: 79 p., [14] p. of plates; ill.

Annotation: For children; Stories told to Wonkonguru boy by his friend, a snake; childrens book

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B H539.82/L2

Principal Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-

Title: Naming the dead heart: Hillier's map and Reuther's Gazetteer of 2,468 placenames in north-eastern South Australia / Philip Jones

Annotation: History of the Hillier map and the accompanying gazette compiled by Pastor J.G. Reuther at Kilpannia Mission in 1904; explores its use as a research tool; includes later researchers in area and limitations of the map

Source: The land is a map : placenames of Indigenous origin in Australia / edited by Luise Hercus, Flavia Hodges, Jane Simpson . Canberra : Pandanus Books, 2002. p. 181-185 ill.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B H539.82/T1

Personal Author: Irinjili, Mick McLean

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: The end of the Mindiri people : Wanganuru story / transcribed by L. Hercus

Annotation: Account of a massacre at Koonchera Point with interlinear and free translations

Source: Hercus, L.A.; Sutton, P.J. This is what happened; historical narratives by Aborigines - Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1986; [182]-92 -- bibl.; illus.

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B H539.82/T1

Personal Author: Irinjili, Mick McLean

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: A garden : Wanganuru story / transcribed by L. Hercus

Annotation: Describes first contact with Europeans at Poonarunna, old Kalamurina and Cowarie on the lower Diamantina with interlinear and free translations; includes brief biography

Source: Hercus, L.A.; Sutton, P.J. This is what happened; historical narratives by Aborigines - Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1986; 69-76 -- bibl.; illus.; map.; port.

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B H863.74/N2

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia / by A.W. Howitt

Edition: Facsim. ed.

Publication info: Canberra:Aboriginal Studies Press, 1996 1996

Physical descrip: xix, 835 p.; ill., maps, music

ISBN: 0-85575-275-0

Annotation: Ethnographic account of tribal and social organisation, kinship and marriage, initiation and other rituals, sorcery and burial practices amongst the Dieri, Wonkanguru, Yuin, Wonkamala, Kulin, Kurnai, Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurrunjerrri, Wimbaio, Yaurorka, Urabunna, Yantruwunta

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-9)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B L668.92/P1

Personal Author: Levy-Bruhl, Lucien, 1857-1939

Added Author: Clare, Lilian A. (Lilian Ada), 1865-

Title: Primitives and the supernatural / translated by Lilian A. Clare

Publication info: Lond.:Allen & Unwin 1936

Physical descrip: 405p.

Annotation: Includes the object of Arunta and Luritja ceremonies, black magic, bone pointing - Dieri tribe; Punishment for breaking marriage laws; Euahlayi and Kakadu - purification rite after death; Uses of blood - Kalkadoon; Central Australia; Wonkonguru; Quotes Spencer & Gillen, Roth & Parker

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B L933.50/W1
Personal Author: Lucas, Judy.
Added Author: Barlow, Alex.
Title: Wangkangurru of the desert / Judy Lucas, Alex Barlow.
Publication info: Port Melbourne : Heinemann Library Australia, 1997.
Physical descrip: viii, 64 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.
ISBN: 1863910352
Annotation: History of the Wangkangurru people from the Simpson Desert region of South Australia, up to the 1990's ; life before and after settlement ; includes brief life history of Judy Lucas
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Phallic rites and initiation ceremonies of the South Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Intended as a continuation of Divisions of the South Australian Aborigines and refers to tribal map & nations in that article; General survey covering circumcision, subincision, cicatrization, intracision of females, depilation; Gives example of Kamilaroi Bora ceremony
Source: American Philosophical Society ANL-MS365/80 Proceedings, v.39, no.164, 1900; 622-638
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-5)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Divisions of the South Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Detailed account of kinship, marriage and descent systems of Parnkalla, Yowerawarrika, Adjadurah, Narrinyerrie, Booandik, Kookatha and Andigarina nations; detailed account of kinship, marriage and descent systems of Parnkalla, Yowerawarrika, Adjadurah, Narrinyerrie, Booandik, Kookatha and Andigarina nations; gives names of tribal groups and clans within nations and locations; list of 24 words showing language similarities between Adelaide and Yorke Peninsula groups; map shows tribes, boundaries of nations, subincision and circumcision divisions; names of totems given for various groups
Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.39, no.161, 1900; [78]-93 -- map (Held also at ANL-MS365-80/8, 9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-6)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M547.30/S1

Personal Author: Menning, Kathleen

Title: Sourcebook for central Australian languages / edited by David Nash

Edition: pilot edition

Publication info: Alice Springs, NT:Institute for Aboriginal Development 1981

Physical descrip: [vii, 333] p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General information, bibliography and E-L 150-word list for; Adnyamathanha, Alawa, Alyawarra, Anmajirra, Antekerrepenh, Arabana, Aranda, Diyari, Gurindji, Jaru, Jingilu, Karawa, Kaytej, Kriol, Kukatja, Kutanji, Malngin, Mudbura, Ngaanyatjarra, Ngari, Ngarinman, Ngarnji, Nyininy, Pilineara, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara, Pitta-pitta, Wakaya, Walmathari, Wampaya, Wangkanguru, Wanyi, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Warluwara, Warumungu, Yandruwandha,

Yankunytjatjara, Yanyuwa; notes on Aboriginal English, Antikirinya, Mantjintja, Ngaatjatjara, Ngalea, Wailpi, Wangkamala

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga language (G12) (NT SF54-5)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-5)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-8)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-8)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-7)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-8)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-8)

Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara language (A43) (WA SG50-12)

Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-1)

Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)

Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)

Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-9)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-9)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Local call number: B M968.77/S1

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Switch-reference in Australian languages

Annotation: Syntactic mechanisms for subordinate clauses; examples from Diyari and related languages; Arabana-Wangkangurru; Pitjantjatjara, Pintupi, Gugada, Dyiwarli, Dhalandji, Walbiri, Alyawarra, Wagaya and Djingili; related to linguistic diffusion

Source: Munro, P. - Studies of switch-reference - Los Angeles; University of California, Department of Linguistics , 1979; 7-47 - maps; tpls. - UCLA Pap. Syntax , 8

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-9)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-9)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B Q455.60/D1

Added Author: Ryan, Michelle.

Title: Discovery guide to Outback Queensland / General editor Michelle Ryan.

Publication info: South Brisbane, Qld. : Queensland Museum, 2003.

Physical descrip: xvii, 350 p. : ill. (col.), maps ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0724280936

Annotation: Travel guide to Outback Queensland; includes short introduction to the Outback by Herb Wharton (p. 1-2); section on Aboriginal history (p. 24-31); information on Aboriginal people such as Ruby de Satge (p. 64); Maiawali stories from the Channel Country

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B R737.37/E1

Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.

Title: The eternal ones of the dream : a psychoanalytic interpretation of Australian myth and ritual

Publication info: N.Y.:International Universities Press 1945

Physical descrip: xiii, 270 p.

Annotation: Chap.1; Meaning & explanation of totemic myth; accounts of ritual in myth; misunderstandings of words give rise to new meanings, e.g. Pindupi Euro increase song & Pitjentara Wild Cat tradition songs with translations; historical basis, mythological paths, phallic symbolism of feet; Chap.2; Dual heroes - recurring motive of myths which are really accounts of initiation; 28 myths given in detail (Pitjentara, Aranda, Ngatara, Nambutji, Ngatatjara, Yulbara, Binbinga, Murngin, Karadjeri, Dieri, Karangaru, Ngameni, Tirari, Urabunna, Kuyani, Allaua, Wonkanguru, Umatjera, Warramunga, Mungarai, Ooldea & Eyre regions); songs with translations - Pitjentara, Aranda, Nambutji; Chap.3; Origin of circumcision, rites of Mungarai, Djauan & Aranda concerning foreskin, selection of circumcisor (Mandjindja, Nambutji, Pitjentara, Kaitish) tooth avulsion in Waramunga; rites of circumcision, subincision; Ngatara & W. Aranda beliefs; Chap.4; Ritual objects- comments on Wikmunkan & Wiknatara ritual showing significance of bullroarers; doctrine of two bullroarers (Pitjentara & Mularatara); significance (Aranda & Luritja); types of ritual objects; phallic shapes - Worora, Nannine district; Pitjentara & Kimberleys - resembling testicles; phallic symbolism in myths of Aranda, Jumu, Kukata (Matuntara), Pindupi, Pitjentara; malformation of leg or foot as feature of supernatural beings (Luritja, Jumu, Pindupi, Pitjentara) - totemic sticks song with translation; Karadjeri Ant ritual described; Chap.5; Phallic ritual - features which separate non sacred from sacred; Aranda increase rite to increase sexual desire, meanings of ritual decoration in Kangaroo Ceremony, part enacted by women; Chap.6; The concentric circle & the fertility rite, significance of ditch or hole combined with fire, ritual smoking; fire ceremonies of Warramunga, Melville Island, Murngin; smoking of mother & child (Aranda, Jumu, Pitjentara); dreams of initiators; Karadjeri parallel of Aranda fire ritual; Chap.7; Destruction & restitution - renewing footsteps of ancestors, rock paintings; spirit children, re-birth of food animals, eating of totem; Chap.8; Ngallunga; erotic significance of dreams, Aranda ritual, importance of white down as fertilizing agency, phallic nature of myths; Pitjentara subincision song; menstrual ritual of Karadjeri women, love magic, song with translation; menstruation taboos (Aranda, Karadjeri), men in Ngallunga ritual represent menstruating women; castration anxieties; Chap.9; Rainbow Serpent - Murngin ritual, incest myth (Arnhem Land, Murngin); totemism & the snake cult, snake as spirit of fertility, ambisexual symbolism of snake; analysis of fantasies & anxieties; human creation beliefs (Dieri, Pindupi, Jumu, Aranda, Unmatjera, Kaitish & Vic. tribes); child myths, plants as sex symbols; myth & dream fantasy where blood from subincision becomes source of creative powers; Chap.10; Wandering ancestors; Wirangu & Murunitja versions of dual hero myth, connection with red ochre; mythical women of Andjamatana & spirit children; importance of blood; Chap.11; Myths & dreams; connecting environment with libids; masturbation, making friends by chanting erogeneous zones; dream mechanism as nucleus of ritual & myth;

Chap.12; Totem sacrament; what is learned from ritual object markings, belief in the common body as representing the dual unity organization; Addenda; Historical background of Altjiranga Mitjina myths; myth of Wati Kutjara, Darana ulu, Njirana & Julana, phallic interpretation of lizard, circle & the hole, fire in initiation rites; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra language (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Murunidya language (A8) (WA SH52-9)

Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)

Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr language (Y51) (Qld SD54-7)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)

Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr people (Y51) (Qld SD54-7)

Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-7)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-7)
Language/Group: Yumu language (C11) (NT SF52-16)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B S548.30/S1
Personal Author: Shephard, Mark
Title: The Simpson Desert : natural history and human endeavour / Mark Shephard
Publication info: Adelaide:Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (South Australian Branch) and Giles Publications , 1992 1992
Physical descrip: ix, 174 p.; ill. (chiefly col.), maps, ports.
ISBN: 0-90911-211-8
Annotation: Chapter 2, Aboriginal occupation of the Simpson Desert; descriptions of the freshwater soaks used by the Wangkangurra people; diet of the Wangkangurra people; departure of Aboriginal people from the Simpson Desert; legend of the Crane (Wurru)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B S727.42/W1
Title: Witjira National Park management plan : North Region, South Australia / National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment and Natural Resources.
Publication info: Adelaide, S. Aust. : The Department, 1995.
Physical descrip: viii, 61 p. : maps ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0730846830
Annotation: Joint approach to management is mapped out in the Management Plan;Witjira National Park is part of land associated with Lower Southern Arrenrnte and Wangkangurru peoples
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B S844.31/W1
Personal Author: Stevens, Christine, 1946-
Title: White man's Dreaming : Killalpaninna Mission 1866-1915 / Christine Stevens
Publication info: Melbourne : Oxford University Press, 1994
Physical descrip: xii, 308 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 23 cm.
ISBN: 019553574X
Annotation: History of the Lutheran Killalpaninna Mission; background to the Lutherans and their arrival in South Australia in 1838; Lutheran attitudes and ideals; Diyari culture and country; contact between Diyari and Lutherans in 1866 and the choice of the Killalpaninna site; drought and harsh conditions, move to Bucaltaninna Station and introduction of European animals principally sheep; Lutherans dependence on Aboriginal labour; return to Killalpaninna and development of outstations at Kopperamanna and Etadunna; maintenance of Diyari culture despite strict missionary regime; linguistic and ethnological work of Johann Reuther and Carl Strehlow; abandonment of the mission in 1915 and effect on Aboriginal residents; survival in Diyari country and work as station hands; creation of Finniss Springs Mission Station; continuing links with Lutherans
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B T983.65/N2
Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Aboriginal people / by L.A. Hercus
Annotation: Post-contact depopulation in the Lake Eyre region; relations between local Karnic languages and their contemporary status; tribal boundaries - conceptions of territorial ownership; subsistence seasonality and water supply - native wells; major mythological tracks - significance of the Mosquito Dreaming as a local myth; contact history - Wangkangurru and Yawarawarrka - dispossession and massacres
Source: Natural history of the North East deserts / edited by M. J. Tyler ..[et al.] - [Adelaide]; Royal Society of South Australia Inc , 1990; p. [149]-160; ill., map, ports.

Language/Group: Karnic language group
Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola language (L24) (Qld SG54-14)
Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Serials

Local call number: S 05/2

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Important Aboriginal languages

Annotation: Exposes common fallacies about Aboriginal languages; notes language groups in north of South Australia (Western Desert; Arabana - Wangganguru; Dieri Jandruwanta; Jalji; Adnyamathana - Gujani, or Jura; Aranda) which are not mutually comprehensible, minor local variations, gives 2 sentences in Andigirinja, Western Desert, Arabana, Dieri, Maljangaba, Gujani & southern Aranda to show examples of lexical & syntactic similarities, gives 2 examples from Wangganguru verb system to show idea of primitive language is erroneous; brief outline of oral traditions of northeast South Australia (includes story of Mount Coppertop, Peake Ranges rain story)

Source: Hemisphere -- 1974; v.18, no.1; 16-21 -- illus. (pt col.); map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-

Title: An Australian kinship affix *-rti / David Nash

Annotation: Traces source of kinship affix *-rti through Yapa, Ngumbin, Mudburra, Warumungu, Western Desert, Maric, Yuwaalaraay, Adnyamathanha, Yanyuwa, Garrwa, Mara and Jingulu languages

Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1992; v. 12 no. 1, p. 123-144 -- map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barnjarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barnjarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-8)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-8)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-8)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maric language group
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-8)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-8)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52- 1)
 Language/Group: Ngumbin languages
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Local call number: S 40/6

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: The pre - stopped nasal and lateral consonants of Arabana - Wangganguru

Annotation: Distribution of some phonological & phonetic features, describes sound system, pre - stopped nasals, chronology of change, pre - stopped laterals, map shows distribution of languages with & without pre - stopped nasals & laterals, possibility of wide spread regional changes

Source: Anthropological Linguistics -- 1972; v.14, no.8; 293-305 -- map

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 40/10

Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Switch-reference in Australia

Annotation: Analysis of switch-reference mechanisms in Diyari; comparisons from Ngamini, Yarluyandi, Yawarawarga, Yandruwandha; Arabana-Wangganguru, Pintjantjatjara, Gugada, Djiwarli, Dhalandji, Warlpiri, Alyawarra, Kaititj, Wagaya, Garawa, Wanji, Djingili, evidence of diffusion

Source: Language -- 1981; 57(2); 309-334 -- bibl.; diags.; maps; tbls

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-8)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-8)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-9)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-9)

Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-9)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-9)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 50/26

Personal Author: Cooper, H. M. (Harold Moore), 1886-1970

Title: Material culture of Australian Aboriginals

Annotation: Pt. 1. Progressive modification of a stone artefact; Pt. 2. Incised stones from S.A.; Describes reduction of tula and other adze stones from use and retrimming; Best specimens from Lake Eyre region (Wonkanguru & Dieri); Description of Artipena and Yudhapunda hoards of incised stones (Yadliaura area) Possibly message stones

Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.11, no.2, 1954; [91]-103 -- illus.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Local call number: S 50/26

Principal Author: Hercus, L.A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Just one toa

Annotation: Problems of attribution, naming and meaning associated with the toa Mararuni; relationship to a Wangkangurru ceremonial site in the central Simpson Desert; associated mythology; (the Two Men)

Source: Records of the South Australian Museum - 1987; v. 20 p. 59-69 -- ill., port., tables

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 50/26

Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Looking for Ditji-mingka / L.A. Hercus

Annotation: Account of expedition to find the sun-cave, a Diyari sacred site; expedition guided by Wangkanguru men with Diyari associations; site discovered to have been destroyed by mining; includes Wangkanguru text describing the journey

Source: Records of the South Australian Museum, 1987; v. 21 no. 2, p. 149-156 -- ill., ports.

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 50/26

Principal Author: Hercus, L.A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Preparing grass witchetty grubs / L.A. Hercus

Annotation: Cultural practices, including gender roles, for preservation and preparation of grass witchetty grubs among Wangkangurru people of Lake Eyre Basin; parallel Wangkangurru- English texts and English translation; transcripts of Dora Parker Alinda and Mick McLean Irinjili from AIAS field-tape 65, January 1967

Source: Records of the South Australian Museum - 1989; v. 23 no. 1, p. 51-57 -- ill., ports.

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 50/26
Principal Author: Hercus, L.A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Glimpses of the Karangura / Luise Hercus
Annotation: Examination of historical references to Karangura people; Karangura mythology and traditions through oral evidence from Wangkangurru and Yarluyandi speakers, place names, personal names and history of Wangkamadla people
Source: Records of the South Australian Museum, 1991; v. 25 no. 2, p. [139]-159 -- ill., maps, ports.
Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-4)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-4)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Local call number: S 50/26
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: The Karangura language / Peter Austin
Annotation: Comparison of Karangura vocabulary with neighbouring South Australian languages Ngamini, Diyari, Yarluyandi, Thirrari, Wangkangurru using data from Wells, Schoknecht and Reuther
Source: Records of the South Australian Museum, 1991; v. 25 no. 2, p. [129]-137
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Local call number: S 50/26
Principal Author: Smith, M. A. (Michael Alexander)
Added Author: Clark, Peter M.
Title: Radiocarbon dates for prehistoric occupation of the Simpson Desert / M.A. Smith and P.M. Clark
Annotation: Report on a series of radiocarbon dates for human occupation of the Simpson Desert and review of existing archaeological evidence from the region; mikiri wells in use 2700 years ago, crucial for Wangkangurru occupation
Source: Records of the South Australian Museum, 1992; v. 26 no. 2, p. [121]-127 -- ill., map
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 56/6
Principal Author: Gould, Richard A. (Richard Allan)
Added Author: Koster, D. A.
Added Author: Sontz, A. H. L.
Title: The lithic assemblages of the Western Desert Aborigines of Australia
Annotation: Examines assemblages of tools used by Nagatatjara, Nyatunyatjara & Ngatjara people, based on findings during 1966 and 1969 field work; tool types, distinction between knives and scrapers by means of working edge angle measurement (comparison between Western Desert & Wongkongguru stone tools), describes special adzing tool for carving designs on ritual objects & decorated spearthrowers, patterns of manufacture and use wear,

procurement of stone & Aboriginal attitudes toward lithic material quarrying process, seed grinders, acceptance of metal and glass, comparison with the Mousterian of France
Source: American Antiquity -- 1971; v.36, no.2; 149- 169
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 56/10
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Added Author: Clark, Peter M.
Title: Nine Simpson Desert wells
Annotation: Preliminary archaeological survey of mikiri, noting in particular artefact scatters, faunal remains and campsites; outline of mythological and sociological significance of each site; historical and ethnographic accounts of use by Wankangurru people
Source: Archaeology in Oceania -- 1986; 21(1); 51-62 -bibl.; diags.; illus.; map; tbl.
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 57.1/3
Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Added Author: Koch, Grace
Title: Old yet always new: song traditions of southern central Australia / Luise Hercus and Grace Koch
Annotation: Comparative study of the performance and transmission of the song tradition in the Lake Eyre region, southern Central Australia; songs include -Fire (Macumba), Carpet Snake (Wabmanurinna - Snake-Skin Waterhole), Rain (Boolaburtinna), Mindiri Ochre Song, Swan and Fish (Innamincka); argues for the association of fixed song forms with rote learning late in the tradition
Source: Strehlow Research Centre Occasional Paper no.1 (1997), p.83-106, ill, ports
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 57/9
Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-
Title: A basic demographic unit
Annotation: Presents evidence to show that a self - defining demographic unit of approximately 500 persons exists; (methods of demonstration are based on previous published work); definitions of tribe, family, horde or band; optimum tribal population & its maintenance, (examples from Aranda, Djaru, Walmadjari, Njamal); fragmentation & reintegration - examines operation of a depressant force on optimum numbers (data for Wanamara, Koa, Majuli, Kuungkari, Wadjalang, Janda, Jalanga, Maula, Jaroinga, Iliaura, Kaititj, Ringuringu, Ulaolinja , Kungkalenja, Andekerebina; Wongkamala, Aranda, Rakkaia, Karanja, Mittaka, Kulumali, Bidia, Kungadutji, Jauraworka, Ngurawola, Ngandangara, Wongkumara, Thereila, Jandruwanta, Jeljendi, Karanjuru, Ngameni, Wongkanguru, Antakirinja, Jankundjara, Dieri, Tirari, Arabana, Kokata); applications to scaling of social phenomena postulates the Australian tribe as Zero or Ztribe, gives examples of ways in which Z - tribe scale could be used (univariant & multivariant analysis); includes comments by J.W. Bennett, M.G. Bicchieri, H.J.M. Claessen , R.C. Gropper, C.W.M. Hart, C. Kileff, S.H. Posinsky, L.Thompson & reply by Birdsell
Source: Current Anthropology -- 1973; v.14, no.4; 337- 356 -- diags.; map; tbls.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-5)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-8)
Language/Group: Diraila / Dhiraila people (L19) (Qld SH54-3)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Gugu Wakura / Kuku Wagara people (Y104) (Qld SE55-1)
 Language/Group: Gulumali people (L37) (Qld SG54-7)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)
 Language/Group: Raggaja people (G4) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-5)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-7)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-6)
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-6)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Australian netting and basketry-techniques

Annotation: Detailed study of netting techniques (knotted & knotless); maps showing distribution, basket making, fish nets, etc.; relationship of types, external influences; tentative chronology for traits discussed; areas in detail, quotes many authors

Source: Polynesian Society -- Journal, v.42, no.4, 1933; 257-299 -- diags.; maps

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-6)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Australian spear-traits and their derivations

Annotation: Classification by physical traits, detailed description and distribution of types; Use and function; method of propulsion; trading & diffusion; Survey of previous literature Source: Polynesian Society -- Journal, v.43, 1934; 41-72, 143-162 -- diags.; maps

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)
Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-7)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52- 1)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Transport and receptacles in Aboriginal Australia

Annotation: Duty of carrying family possessions devolves on women; Types of receptacles and their uses (baskets, bags, bark buckets, human skull vessels etc.); Distribution throughout Australia of various types; Few types derived from New Guinea or Malaya; General economic life; Detailed description and account of diffusion of all types; Survey of previous literature

Source: Polynesian Society -- Journal, v. 46, no.4, 1937; 175-205 -- diags.; maps

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-7)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-8)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Fire making in Australia

Annotation: Detailed description of types throughout Australia, distribution references; Firedrill - Katherine River to Victoria River, northwest coastal tribes to Darwin, E. Alligator River, Kakadu, Binbinga, Murrumbidgee, Warramunga, Roper River to Calvert River, Walmbaria, Kokolamangan, Barungan, Cardwell, Mitchell River, Dunk Island, Endeavour River, Burketown.; Keppel Island, Wellesley Islands, Bloomfield River, Normanton, Cairns, Pennefather River, Cloncurry, Herbert River, Dieri, Urabunna, Wonkonguru, Adelaide, Encounter Bay, N. Flinders Ranges, Tasmania, Victoria, Esperance to Warriup, Quirading, Kellerberin.; Bardimaia (Mingenew, Mullewa), Geraldton, Kandari, Gascoyne River, Lyons River, all coastal & interior tribes between Carnarvon & Broome, Kidja & Djaru (Kimberley), Ungarinyin & north of ranges, Sunday Island, Halls Creek; Pump Drill - Cue district; Fire-saw Central Aust., north-west N.S.W., Lachlan River, Darling River, Warramunga, Thompson River, Camooweal, Diamantina, Upper Georgina, Belyando River, Ooldea, Urabunna, Swan Hill, Murray River, Mullewa Central Murchison, Nyamal, Canning stock route.; Esperance, Windulda; Fire-plow - Ngarla, Nyamal, Targudi, Nangumarda, Wanman (along Rudall Creek); Percussion - Everard Range, Northern & Southern Flinders Ranges, Dieri of Lake Eyre, Murray River, Encounter Bay, Great Victoria Desert

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1947; v.49, no.3; 427437 -- map

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-1)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Badimaya / Badimia people (A14) (WA SH50-3)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-4)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-9)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
Language/Group: Kurrama people (W36) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-9)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-9)
Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Walbarria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-9)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: A day in the life of a Dieri man before alien contact

Annotation: Interlinear translation of Dieri text which describes something of the behaviour and thoughts of a man before white contact; List of previous recordings of Dieri texts; Tells of initiation and reasons for 1) tossing body in air 2) circumcision Birth, use of navel cord in increase ritual; gypsum stone used in fishing magic; description of Mindari ceremony (emu), with detailed explanations, womens role in ritual, sexual licence; Method of drying fish; games; singing of magara for use in revenge of man who murdered brother; Types of foods; Story of the Muramura Widlabina (cannibal woman); biographical details of Bandigana and his family, father a Wonggonguru, mother, Dieri

Source: Anthropos. -- 1953; Bd.48; 171-201

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Arabana and Wangganguru traditions

Annotation: Relation of Arabana & Wangganguru, spirit beliefs (Lake Eyre), characteristics of stories; gives text of 3 stories with interlinear literal translation followed by free translation, with explanatory notes to stories at end

Source: Oceania -- 1971; v.42, no.2; 94-109 -- pls. map

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 78/2

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Folk song migration in Aboriginal South Australia

Annotation: Paper given to 18th Conference of the Council, Ghana, 30th July, 1966; Alternative theories of origins of Aborigines; Areas with common musical characteristics; Difficulties in classification (disappearance of indigenous music, confusion over local

variations, paucity of recordings, etc.) 5 styles - (1) Western Desert song style (among Antakirinja, Arabana, Jangkundjara, Kokata, Ngalea and Pitjandjara); (2) Western peripheral (Pangkala and Wirangu) (3) Lakes (Anjimatana, Dieri, Jeljendi, Kujani, Wailpi) (4) Northeastern (Wongkanguru, Jandruwanta, Pilatapa, Maljangapa) (5) Southeastern songs; Map shows distribution of characteristics; Geographical changes in style suggest westward and northward movement of southeastern style; Diffusion of styles contradicts theories of southward migration; Evidence of different culture in Southeast Australia Origin of southeastern musical style still unknown

Source: International Folk Music Council -- Journal, v.19, 1967; 11-16 -- map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Local call number: S91/5

Principal Author: Ginis, Liz

Added Author: Rains, Nick

Title: Eyre and water / Text by Liz Ginis; photography by Nick Rains

Annotation: Detailed description of 13,492 sq. km Lake Eyre National Park in the partial flood of 2000 ; includes history of the search for the inland sea and the lake creation story from the four main language groups (Aragana, Kuyani, Diyari and Wangkangurru) who lived around the lake

Source: Australian Geographic no 63(Jul - Sept 2001), p.[56] - 75, ill,

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 99/2

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Tales of Ngadu-Dagali (Rib-Bone Billy) / vernacular texts in Wangganguru by Ben Murray, with translations and annotations

Annotation: Aspects of the life of Rib-Bone Billy including an account of a massacre 1880-1890

Source: Aboriginal history - 1977; 1(1); p. 52-76 bibl.; illus.

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 99/2

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: How we danced the Mudlunga : memories of 1901 and 1902

Annotation: Wangganguru text with gloss and translation; memories of and spread of the ceremony in South Australia; biographical notes on Mick McLean Irinjili, Murlee Johnny, Bob Naylor Galagadana, Tom Naylor Ganbili, Jackie Hughes, George Kempe, Midla Gadjiwana, Maudie Naylor Agawiliga, Yarinili Tod

Source: Aboriginal history -- 1980; 4 (1); 5-31 -- bibl.; illus.; map

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Local call number: S 99/2

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Afghan stories from the northeast of South Australia
Annotation: Texts in Arabana and Wangganguru about AboriginalAfghan relations; cameldriving; intermarriage
Source: Aboriginal history -- 1981; 5(1); 38-70 -- bibl.; illus.; map
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 99/2

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Leaving the Simpson Desert
Annotation: Mick McLeans account in Wangkangurru of the journey of the Wangkangurru people from the soaks who left the Simpson Desert for Poonarunna during the drought of 1899-1900; includes song about railway and Lake Eyre; ethnobotanical and ethnozoological details
Source: Aboriginal history -- 1985; 9(1); 22-43 -- bibl.; illus.; map
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 99/2

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Added Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-
Title: Ben Murray (Parlku-nguyu-thangkayiwarna) / Peter Austin, Luise Hercus and Philip Jones
Annotation: Life history of Ben Murray; camel driver; serviceman in the First World War; stockman; Killalpaninna Mission; includes oral history texts in Diyari- Thirrari and Wangkangurru, with translations
Source: Aboriginal History - 1988; v. 12 no. 1-2, p.114-188 -ill., port., map
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number 99/2

Principal Author: Hercus, L.A. (Luise Anna) 1926-
Added Author: Koch, Grace
Title: 'A native died sudden at Lake Allallina' / Luise Hercus and Grace Koch
Annotation: Analysis of one verse of the 'Kudnari' song cycle, as sung by the Diyari and Wangkangurru people of the Lake Eyre Basin, this verse deals with an historical event of 1917, a sudden death at Lake Allallina ; oral traditions ; musical analysis
Source: Aboriginal History Vol. 20, 1996, p. [133]-150, ill., music, maps, port.
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Local call number: S 99/2
Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Added Author: Koch, Grace
Title: Wire yard: a song from near Lake Eyre/ Luise Hercus and Grace Koch
Annotation: Song composed by Wangkangurru man; story told by Warranha, a mysterious giant said to live on an island in Lake Eyre North who sees the new building at Cannatulkanna Station (Wire Yard); hints at futility of building a corrugated iron house in Lake Eyre Basin; text from recital of Leslie Russell; discussion of melodic and rhythmic structures, historic and mythological significance of song
Source: Aboriginal History Vol.23, (1999), p.72-82
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996
Title: Central and South Australian song styles
Annotation: Distribution of music types in South Australia by comparison of differing song styles; Difficulties of comparison outlined; Based on music recorded in 1937 and up to January, 1966; Descriptions of two history-songs, one recorded in Aranda, Arabana, Antakirinja and Wonkanguru, the other in Kujani, Kokata, Aranda; Common element; Conclusion that there are five regional song styles; Description of each style and tribes covered; Pattern of distribution of these suggested basis of theory of migration of Aborigines
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia -Journal, v.4, no.7, 1966; 2-11
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Pamphlets

Local call number: p BIR
Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-
Title: Some environmental and cultural factors influencing the structuring of Australian Aboriginal populations
Annotation: Fieldwork 1938-1939; investigation in order to quantify the relationship between rainfall and the size of the tribal area as a step in devising a method of evaluating the size of tribal population; planimeter for determining tribal areas; tribal fragmentation - Murgin, Daly River area and in Boullia district; consolidation amongst tribes in central interior N.S.W., such as Kamilaroi & Wiradjuri; estimated mean rainfall in areas of Lake Eyre (Wonkanguru), Gulf of Carpentaria (Njangga), rainforest (Mamu), north coast N.S.W. (Daingatti); list of animal and plant foods available S.W. Western Australia; Table 1; Effects of ecological & cultural factors upon density ratios - A; Unearned surface water, Murray River; B; Marine resources of Islands; C; Marine resources of Mainland coast tribes (119) - Wirangu through Wardandi,

Pindjarup through Ngaluma, Njangamada and Karadjeri, Jauor through Nimanboro, Wogait through Gunavidji, Nungubuju through Karundi, Ankamuti through Koko-imudji, Jungkurara through Warkamai, Bindal through Kabikabi, Jagara through Awabakal, Kameraigal through Bratauolung, Kurung through Nauo; fragmentation of tribes due to recent acquisition of circumcision and subincision rites - Jokula through Kaurna, Kalibamu through Ramindjeri, Workabunga through Maljangapa, Kukatji through Wiljakali, Workabunga through Ngandanjara, Kukatji through Wadjalan; insular & coastal populations, exclusion on cultural grounds; variation in population size, comparisons, estimates

Source: American Naturalist -- 1953; v.87; 171-207 -- graphs; maps; tbls.

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)

Language/Group: Bratauolung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Galibamu people (G27) (Qld SE54-6)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-7)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Kameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)

Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-7)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-4)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-5)

Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Wangaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-6)

Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-5)

Local call number: p BRE

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Aboriginal languages of western Queensland, (preliminary version)

Annotation: Based on field work carried out 1967 - 1970; methods, sources of data on 54 languages; results, discusses revised classification of area, Karnic, Pama - Maric, Kalkatungic, Wakayic & Arandic groups; Appendix 1 - 100 item word list for 19 languages; Appendix 2 - The classification of Janda, comparison with Jalanga, Wanamara, Goa, Kungkari & Pitta Pitta (97 item word lists)

Source: Linguistic Communications ; Vol. 5 (1971), p. 1-88

Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-4)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga language (G12) (NT SF54-5)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-5)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-3)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-3)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-8)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-8)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gunggalanya language (G3) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay language (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Karnic language group

Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli people (D30) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-1)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-1)

Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Maric language group

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola language (L24) (Qld SG54-14)

Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Wadyabangay language (L39) (Qld SG55-2)

Language/Group: Wadyabangay people (L39) (Qld SG55-2)

Language/Group: Wadyalang language (D45) (Qld SG55-5)
 Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-5)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-7)
 Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-7)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-9)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-9)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-4)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-6)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-6)
 Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-6)
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-6)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p CON

Personal Author: Condon, H. T. (Herbert Thomas)

Title: Aboriginal bird names - South Australia, pt 1 & 2

Annotation: Bird names in Aranda, Pitjantjatjara, Gugada, Antakarinya, Mirning, Wirangu, Yankunytjatjara, Wailbi, Wiljagali, Narangga, Kurna, Ngadjuri, Bungandidj, Yawarawarga, Potaruwutj, Narrinyeri, Kujani, Yadiyawarra, Parnkala, Warki, Arabana, Dieri, ; Wangganguru, Ngamini, Nawu, Ngayawung, Nugunu, Ngalea

Source: South Australian ornithologist -- 1955; 21(6/7); 74-88; (8); 91-8 -- bibl.; maps;

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)

Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-5)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p HOW

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Added Author: Siebert, Otto, b.1869

Title: Legends of the Dieri and kindred tribes of Central Australia/ by A. W. Howitt and Otto Siebert

Physical descrip: p. 100-129 : map

Annotation: Myths of Dieri, Yaurorka, Wonkanguru, Wonkamala and Urabunna; various themes - marriage laws and sexual identity, totem creation, initiation rites, world creation and naming, material culture, rain making, ancestral journeys and actions; includes tribal distribution map of area

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute Journal, Vol.34, (1904), p.100-129

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p McC

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Added Author: Bramell, Elsie, 1909-

Added Author: Noone, Herbert Vander Vord

Title: The stone implements of Australia

Annotation: Exhaustive typological classification, diags., and description; Trimmed coroid or core implements (N.S.W., Kangaroo Is., Qld., S.A., South W.A.); Knapped implements (N.S.W., Kangaroo Is., Central Aust., S.A., Qld., W.A., Arnhem Land, South W.A., Kimberleys); Microliths (N.S.W., Vic., S.A., W.Qld.); Edge-ground implements - with notes on foreign introduction of types into Australia (N.S.W., Qld., S.A., Kimberleys, Vic., Central Aust., W.A.); Percussion & Abrading tools (N.S.W., Bentink, Forsyth & Mornington Is., Qld., S.A., Kangaroo Is., Central Aust.); Ritual implements (Qld., Central Aust., N.S.W., S.A., N.T., North W.A., Melville Is., Arnhem Land) Miscellaneous implements (S.A., Central Aust., Vic., N.S.W., Qld.); Glossary of definitions, characteristics, techniques, working edges; Comprehensive bibliography

Source: Australian Museum -- Memoirs, no.9, 1946; 1-94 -386 figs.; bibl.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p TIN

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: All that are left : vanishing tribes of Arunta Desert : coming of white man / by Norman B. Tindale

Physical descrip: p. [7]

Annotation: Groups in the Simpson Desert studied in recent expedition; life history of Wonkangura Aboriginal named Naltjagintata

Source: The Advertiser ; 17 Sept. 1934; p. 7

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Local call number: p 3038:

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Mourning-caps of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Traditionally confined to western New South Wales, distribution now identified in northern S.A., south-west W.A. & Carnarvon area; Smearing of white clay on head (Andigaina tribe & Boulia people); Distribution of caps, forms, dummy caps, notes on wearers, cropping of the head, head-nets, construction & removal of caps, disposal of caps on grave; Notes on caps in Esperance district N.W. Australia; Important elements in the mourning-cap complex

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.93, no.1, 1948; 57-70 -- illus.; map

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-4)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-9)

Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-7)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p 3831

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Aboriginal songs of South Australia

Publication info: Miscellanea Musicologica 1964

Physical descrip: p. 137-190

Annotation: Comparison of styles by variations in songs, 32 tribal localities shown on map, analysis of history song in Aranda, Arabana, Antakirinja, Wongkanguru versions, analysis of other songs in Kujani, Kokata & Aranda versions; Differentiation between songs of one area (Antakirinja), comments on other South Austrn. songs in Antakirinja, Kokata, Jangkundjara, Pitjandjara, Ngalea, Wirangu, Arabana, Jandruwanta, Jeljendi, Pilatapa, Wongkanguru, Anjimatana, Pangkala, Wailpi,; Maljangapa, Meintangk, Tanganekald; distribution of styles (with map); transcripts of 15 songs

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Meindangk people (S14) (SA SJ54-2)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Local call number: p 4430
Personal Author: Gould, Richard A. (Richard Allan)
Title: Some stone artefacts of the Wonkonguru of South Australia
Annotation: Description of tools in American Museum of Natural History, presented by Gill and Horne; Details of Tula adze blades, knives, endscrapers, hammerstones, pirris; Gives native names
Source: American Museum Novitates -- 1966; no.2249; 1-9 -figs.
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: p5197
Personal Author: Campbell, T. D. (Thomas Draper), 1893-
Title: Observations on the teeth of Australian Aborigines, River Diamantina, South Australia
Annotation: Adelaide University expedition, Aug. 1934; 29 individuals examined at Pandy Pandy (Dieri, Wongkanguru, Ngamini people); Occurrence of caries, female ceremonial tooth removal, attrition, position of teeth, periodontal condition
Source: Australian Journal of Dentistry -- Apr. 1938; v.42; 121-124
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: p 6004
Personal Author: Aiston, George
Title: Natives of Central Australia : tribal fighting with knives
Annotation: Mungeranie Gap & Cowarie on Derwent Creek main workshop areas of Wonkanguru; chisels, pirries, knives; Method of making knives, use of spinifex gum, knife & shield used in duelling, advantage of hooked knife to straight type, injuries; Yaurorka fire & water method of flaking Innimincka area, scarcity of stone Cooper & Diamantina River, worn out knives used as tuhlas; Description of Arunta ground & fighting knives, superiority in appearance & weapon, comparison of spears & barbs; Tribal territory of Dieri, Wonkanguru, Yelyayenda, all say originally came from north; importance of waterholes i.e. Yelprawarrilina bordering Ngamini country; Technique of chipping pirries, circumcission knives, scrappers; Yaurorka thought to be sub of Wonkanguru, similarity in appearance & language
Source: Melbourne Argus -- Jul. 9, 1921; 5 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p 7367
Personal Author: Howitt, Mary E.B.
Title: Some native legends from Central Australia
Annotation: 8 legends from collection of Rev. Otto Siebert, (Dieri, Wonkamala, Wonkanguru, Tangana, Yauorka, Urabana) includes notes by Siebert on legends, food collecting; Legend no.8 has words & translations of songs and vocabulary (Dieri)
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1902; v.13, no.4; [403]-417
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p 8676

Personal Author: Jung, Karl Emil, 1833-1902

Title: Land und Leute im Seengebiete Australiens

Annotation: Discusses contact history, physical appearance, material culture, economic life, social organisation, religious beliefs and initiation ritual of the Aborigines of the Lakes District, SA; tribes include Jandrawontha, Jarrawaurka, Aunimie, Wongkuru and Diejerri

Source: Aus allen Welttheilen -- 1877; 8(9), 8(10), 8(11), 8(12); 247-50, 280-2, 310-15, 353-62 -- illus.;

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Rare books

Local call number: RB A826.74/C3

Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis

Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia

Publication info: London:Routledge 1937

Physical descrip: xxxv, 362 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-6)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-3)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-7)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-7)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-2)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-6)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Um pila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-8)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Worrora people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-4)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-2)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964

Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.

Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu - Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrindudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariera, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungan, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungan, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Bouliia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yiront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaini myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults - Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrindudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-9)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Galwa people (N91) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)
 Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-2)
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
 Language/Group: Yinjilandji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-1)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
 Language/Group: Lurlmarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-7)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-5)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-5)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-5)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-7)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-7)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-5)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: RB D912.74/O2

Personal Author: Duncan-Kemp, A. M. (Alice Monkton)

Title: Our sandhill country : nature and man in SouthWestern Queensland

Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1933

Physical descrip: [xi], 249p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reminiscences of life on Mooraberrie homestead, 138m. west of Windorah, Qld; p.14-15; Gathering plant foods near Currawilla; p.32; Myth of Yamma-coona; p.48-49; Place names around Georgina River & Lake Machattie; p.52-53; Native wells, gathering pituri (Georgina area); p.56; Water & seed cakes stored for emergency; p.67-69; Rinka Tinka & Oloopoolooloo tribes - brief notes on message sticks, initiation; inter-tribal relations among Karanya, Pitta Pitta, Rinka Tinka, Murranudda & Oloopoolooloo tribes; notes on plant foods; p.84-85; Method of throwing boomerangs; p.108-112; Sand designs on sacred totem ground (Naiari); method of catching emus & kangaroos; manufacture of fish & emu nets; p.118-123; Sacred twig-laying or womens Meera ritual; fire ritual concerning hospitality; nets used to catch ducks & fish; general beliefs; p.130-132; Note on rain-maker; p.146-150; Body decorations at rain dance; barley grass bartered from Kalkadoon, Goa & Pitta Pitta tribes used for ceremonial purposes; skin drums & didjeridoo instruments; p.154; Pigeon traps; p.191-206; Brief notes on ritual objects, avoidance relationships, use of identity sticks, markings on message sticks, smoke signals, bone pointing, death avenging; p.208-216; Trading parties, description of weapons used on the Diamantina, types of boomerangs, mock fights, corroborees; p.217-235; Totemic rules; preparation of pituri & use as currency; conveying of death wishes; medicine men; bullroarers singing death; mourning - use of gypsum caps, practice in Wonkonguru & Murranudda tribes; after death belief - Diamantina, burial; infanticide; p.239-244; Womens part in ritual, sun ceremony described; legend of the rain-stone; King Dick of Boondie, chief of Palparara tribes; p.245-261; General life on pastoral property; preparation & cooking of nardoo; p.271-275; Stellar myths of Sandhill Devils, Coorabin (barking lizard); p.278-271; Influence of Yamma-coona (wizard woman) in the life of the Murranudda - Kooridala people

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RB H815.23/S1
Personal Author: Horne, George A.
Added Author: Aiston, George
Title: Savage life in Central Australia
Publication info: London : Macmillan 1924
Physical descrip: xi, 177 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Mungeranie area, Wongkonguru people; Camp & camp life - situation of huts (poongas or wilpies), method of construction Etiquette demanded at trade centre, Kopperamanna in Dieri country; use of message sticks on pituri & red ochre expeditions, types used; smoke signals; Hunting - digging sticks & long wooden bowl used; boomerangs thrown to kill animals, method of cooking womba (carpet snake) & turkey; Property, playthings - styles of balls, made of gypsum & mud, welcoming corroboree, description of body decoration, one line of song given with music transcript, account of dance; Methods of obtaining water, manufacture of skin water-bags; Detailed account of vegetable foods, method of capturing emus (obsidian bombs); Nets & fishing, pitcher, fire making ceremonial; Stringmaking, wooden weapons - boomerangs (kirra), clubs, throwing-sticks, spears, shields obtained by barter, ochre at Mungeranie Gap; Stone implements flakes, knives, tubla, scraper, pirrie, chipped back knife, hammer-stones, pounders, method of mounting stone axe-heads; Rain-making, relevant myths, words of song given (with trans.), performances; Bone pointing; Ancestor worship among Dieri, Yaurorka and Ngameni of the Wonkonguru group, ancestors called mooras, myths of origin, ochre myths, legends accounting for land marks, plant magic, magic implements, fire legend; Cannibalistic rite; Notes on trial & punishment; burial, mourning; Circumcision & sub-incision rites & legends; Cylindro-conical & cornute stones; 96 Wonkonguru words, names of persons; Map shows tribal locations

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB S915.45/S1

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Songs of Central Australia

Publication info: [Sydney]:Angus & Robertson 1971

Physical descrip: liv, 775 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Introduction, p.xiii-liv; Based on material collected 1932-1960; background to collection of songs, previous research, lists ceremonies witnessed 1932-1965; evaluation of work of C. Strehlow, Spencer & Gillen; details of informants and areas visited for Western, Northern, Southern and Easter Aranda groups; explanation of phonetic signs and symbols; Part 1, p.3 - 105; Rhythmic measures and musical structure, verse accentuation not coincidental with prose accentuation, accentuation brings out strong beats of rhythmic measure, rhythmic measure is of a musical type, syllables stand in fixed musical time ratio, metric antithesis; song measures and tonal patterns; redivision of syllables and phonetic changes; declaimed and recited measures; Part 2, p.109-236; Language and verse structure, parallelism and antithesis; individualism of couplets, the name of ritual objects; names of supernatural personages, their influence on origin of verse; diction & structure of a typical song; contrast in treatment of subject between myth and song; poetic diction and special poetic devices; compound words and poetic vocabulary; poetic vocabulary and value of oral tradition; syntactical and grammatical peculiarities; Part 3, p.241-653; Subject matter and

themes, importance of primitive verse in a primitive community; principal themes - charms against injury and sickness and to bring about either health or sickness; charms to hurt enemies, avengers songs; charms to revive persons who had died by violence; songs sung during totemic increase ceremonies; relation between magic spells and songs celebrating deeds of totemic ancestors; songs commemorating deeds of totemic ancestors; initiation songs; Rukuta songs; charms to control weather; songs of human beauty, love charms; songs celebrating love of homeland; Mans twin souls, death, the sky dwellers; semi sacred songs, non sacred songs, womens songs; Part 4, p.657-729; Final summary, absence of certain themes and types of verse; expression of descriptive passages, feeling and emotion; development & change; gives examples of poetic terms in normal vocabulary (c.30 items defining times during night & day); comparison with European poetry; throughout text quotes from approximately 900 couplets in vernacular with free translation, gives details of many ceremonies and relevant mythological background, body decorations, sacred objects; map shows locations of places mentioned with alphabetical index on reverse, also tribal territory of Aranda, Anmatjera, Walbiri, Kaititja, Aljawaura, Ngalia, Kukatja, Pintubi, Matutara, Jankuntjatjara, Andekerinja, Wangkanguru, Arabana; index includes glossary of place names, names of supernatural beings, ceremonies, sacred objects, song words etc.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Rare Serials

Local call number: RS 29.5/3

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: A note to Wungudda from a grateful visitor / by Louise Hercus

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Anktakarinya, Arabana, Wonganuru and Ganyamatra languages spoken, Port Augusta; Letter to Editor

Source: Wungudda -- Mar.7, 1968; [3-4]

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: White, I. M.

Title: Perception of kinship structure reflected in the Adnyamathanha pronouns

Annotation: Pronominal system in Adnyamathanha; kinship and marriage systems; perception of kinship status; pronoun forms; extent of complex pronoun systems

Source: Pacific linguistics (1973) - Series A-36; 47-72 -diag.; illus.; map; tbl. - Papers in Australian Linguistics, no. 6

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Added Author: Ellis, R. W. (Robert William), 1944-

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Fruit of the eyes : semantic diffusion in the Lakes languages of South Australia

Annotation: Illustrates linguistic borrowing of a semantic concept showing how relationships other than genetic ones are significant

Source: Pacific linguistics (1976) - series A-47; 57-77 -bibl.; illus.; map; tpls. - Papers in Australian Linguistics, no. 10 10

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Local call number: RS 40/5

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: In the margins of an Arabana - Wanganuru dictionary : the loss of initial consonants

Annotation: Describes and discusses the loss of initial consonants in Arabana - Wanganuru
Source: Wurm, S.A.; Wurm, S.A. -- Australian linguistic studies -- [Canberra]; Australian National University, Research School of Pacific Studies, Department of Linguistics, [1979]; 621-651 -- bibl.; illus.; maps; tbls.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 40/5

Principal Author: Hercus, L.A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Linguistic diffusion in the Birdsville area

Annotation: Associations of Wangkangurru, Diyari and PittaPitta people and their mythology; comparison of languages by phonology, morphology and semantic fields;

examples from Arabana, Wangkangurru, PittaPitta, Yarluyandi, Ngamini and Diyari
Source: Pacific Linguistics - 1987; Series C-100, p. 245-255 -- map (Laycock, Donald C. and Winter, Werner, eds. - A world of language; papers presented to Professor S.A.Wurm on his 65th birthday)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 40/5 SERIES C [128]

Personal Author: Hercus, L.A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: A grammar of the Arabana-Wangkangurru language Lake Eyre Basin, South Australia / Luise A. Hercus

Publication info: Canberra:Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University , 1994 1994

Physical descrip: xx, 324 p.; ill., ports.

ISBN: 0-85883-425-1

ISSN: 0078-7558

Annotation: Affiliations of Arabana and Wangkangurru including kin terms; analysis of phonology, grammar and syntax, and examples of text; biographical details of speakers
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 40/5

Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Adverbs formed with the verbaliser -ma- / Luise Hercus

Annotation: Linguistic similarities between Arabana-Wangkangurru and Pitta Pitta dialects and changes wrought by migration

Source: Boundary rider : essays in honour of Geoffrey O'Grady / edited by Darrell Tryon and Michael Walsh, 1997 (Canberra : Pacific Linguistics Series C-136) p. 261-269

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Helms, Richard

Added Author: Paterson, C. A.

Added Author: Paterson, W.

Title: Anthropology. [Report of the Elder Scientific Expedition, 1891]

Annotation: Covers tribes in Everard, Blyth, Barrow, and Fraser Ranges; Victoria Desert; Hampton Plains; Murchison District; Physique; Deformities; Disposition; Treatment of children; Camps and shelters; Adornment and clothing; Games; Use of fire, native tobaccos; Mutilations; Theories regarding origin; Marriage laws; Water and food supply; Protection of wells; Game traps; Rock paintings, wood carving, weapons and implements Initiation; Location of Andjirigna, Wungarabunna, Yandruwantha, Dyeri, Kukatha, Kuyanni, Wonkognuru, Gnameni, Wugaranda; Circumcision and subincision practiced (Pudnapa and Yerupa); Marriage customs; Burials, cannibalism in Murchison district; Notes about the tribes inhabiting the coastal district from Geraldton to Albany, and vocab.; (Information from C.A. Patterson); Notes referring to the Kimberley natives (from W. Paterson); Short vocabularies included; Extracts from authors diary; (Naturalist of the Elder Scientific Expedition)

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.16, pt.3, 1896; 237-332 -- pls.; map

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-1)

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-1)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Dyeri / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Dyeri / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Djalgandi language (A26) (WA SG51-15)

Language/Group: Djalgandi people (A26) (WA SG51-15)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Fenner, Frank, 1914-
Title: Adelaide University field anthropology, Central Australia : no.13 - Anthropometric observations on South Australian Aborigines of the Diamantina and Cooper Creek regions
Annotation: Approximate boundaries of territories; 41 natives of Aranda, Mittaka, Andekeringa, Wonkanguru, Ngameni, Arabana, Kujani, Dieri, Jandruwanta, Wedikali measured at Pandi Pandi and Mirra Mitta; methods of recording, tables show results, natives names, European name, tribal group; note on mortality in area
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.60, 1936; 46-54 -- map; pls.; tbls.
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-5)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-7)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Johnston, T. H. (Thomas Harvey)
Added Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Title: Native names and uses of plants in the northeastern corner of South Australia
Annotation: Region bounded by Lake Eyre and the Arunta (Simpson) Desert, the Flinders Ranges and Lake Callabonna, the Queensland border; observations of authors at Pandi and brings together information from available literature; plants used for weapons, decorations, foods, nets and bags, coolamons
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.67, 1943; 149-173
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/11
Personal Author: Gill, Walter, 1895-1969
Title: Ancient pirries
Publication info: 1928
Annotation: Brief note on implement exhibited and collected by author at Mulka; considered uncanny by Wonkonguru natives
Source: Victorian Naturalist -- 1928; v.45, no.8; 222
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 50/11
Personal Author: Gill, Walter, 1895-1969
Title: Moora stones
Annotation: Lake Eyre tribes belief (Dieri and Wonkonguru); regarded as magical stones
Source: Victorian Naturalist -- 1929; v.45, no.8; 224
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 50/11
Personal Author: Aiston, George
Title: Moora stones and traditions
Annotation: Legend centred round the moora stone; Beliefs in connection with marriage laws; Mythical journey of visitor who started murdu
Source: Victorian Naturalist -- 1929; v.46, no.1; 15-19
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 50/13
Personal Author: Stirling, E. C. (Edward Charles), 1848-1919
Added Author: Waite, Edgar R. (Edgar Ravenswood), 1866-1928
Title: Description of Toas, or Australian Aboriginal direction signs : being an abstract from the J.G. Reuther manuscript..
Annotation: Mura beliefs, natural geographical features due to action of the Muramura variations of legend; Significance of the Toas - symbolizes the locality; Description and explanation of 322 named Toas all of which are illustrated in colour; Toas belonging to Diari, Tirari, Wonkanguru, Ngamini, Wonkamarla, Yandruwanta, Yeluyanti, Kuyani, Yauraworka, Pillatapa, Wonkarabana tribes
Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.1, no.2, 1919; [105]-155 -- col.pls.
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/13
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Added Author: Vogelsang, T
Title: The initiation of native-doctors, Dieri tribe, South Australia
Annotation: Based on text collected from informant born at Boocaltaninna (south-east of Killalapaninna); lists Dieri groups (Bukatjiri, Pandu, Kuna; ri, Paritiltja, Tirari) and their territories in Lake Eyre region, gives location of Ngameni, Jauraworka, Wongkanguru, Jandruwanta, Pilatapa, Kujani, Wailpi, Jadliaura; gives phonetic transcription of text The making of Palkalina into a native doctor, with interlinear literal translation followed by free translation; duties of the Kunki (doctor), use of pointing bone, quartz crystal, conduct of inquests, making of a doctor, rain making, belief in spirits, control of whirlwinds
Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.6, no.4, 1941; [369]-380
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-6)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/13

Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976

Added Author: Harvey, A.

Title: A survey of Australian Aboriginal pearl and baler shell ornaments

Annotation: Use of the pearl ornament among Worora; Sunday Is., shell ornaments of S.W. Qld.; Central Australia; Ngada tribe Magical uses; Description and details of designs on shells from many parts of W.A. & Central Aust.; Manufacture & usage of baler shell ornaments - S.W. Qld., west-central Qld., Daly Waters; Design & distribution; Use of shell ornaments by women Trades routes

Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.6, no.2, 1938; [115]-135 -- pls.; diags.; maps

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-3)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-6)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Vatter, Emst

Title: Karten zur Verarbeitung totemischer Phänomene in Australien

Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems

Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Ngayampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-9)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-9)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-6)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-1)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-2)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-2)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: YinjilANJI / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: YinjilANJI / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-6)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-6)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-2)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-2)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-5)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-5)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The social organization of South Australian tribes

Annotation: Based on a years fieldwork in 1930; Covers (1) Lakes group of tribes - matrilineal moieties and totemic clans; kin terminology; increase rites; sex and dream totemism; mythology initiation and cicatrisation, distribution; (2) Western Desert tribes - dialects; tribal areas; generational terms of address; sections; marriage rules; local totemisms; increase rituals; mythology; dream totemism; conception beliefs; cicatrisation; personal totemism

Source: Oceania -- 1931; v.2, no.1; [44]-73 map; pls.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-6)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-7)
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-7)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkathaa language (A12) (WA SH52-5)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Cult-totemism and mythology in northern South Australian

Annotation: Determination of an individuals mythological path (Musgrave Ranges), conception places (Aranda, Aluridja), mythological paths to sacred sites, importance of dreamtime tracks; influence on social life of inter-tribal paths; Cult totemism - a carpet snake myth & increase site, Yauarawaka tribe distinctive features of cult-totemism; problem of Arabana totemism, myths - fire myth (Wongkonguri) gives few lines of songs with interlinear & free translation; wind myth - Dieri; Mindari (concerned with red ochre & emu) - Yauarawaka & Marula, account of myth & ritual, belonging to tribes from S.W. Qld. to Port Augusta, versions given also from Dieri, Yantruwanta & Arabana informants, notes on Parachilna ochre site; emu ritual west of Nokatanga Station performed by Kungaditji & Ngameni emu ritual at Mirramitta Lake; inter-tribal aspect of the Mindari

Source: Oceania -- 1934; v.5, no.2; 171-192

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Beliefs and practices connected with death in northeastern and western South Australia

Annotation: Details on inquest burial rites, burial cannibalism, death tokens, spirit beliefs, distinguishing of three souls in each (Dieri), sacred songs (of totemic heroes) revenge expeditions, remarrying of widows; Wailpi, Pankala, Dieri, Biladapa, Mandjindja, Wonga Mula, Wonga Madu, Naua, Jandruwanda, Madutara, Mulatara, Yawarawaka, Marula, Wirangu, Kukata, Pitjintjara, Wongkonguri, Luritja, Aluridja, Ngameni

Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.7, no.3; [275]-299 -- pls. map

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Kinship in South Australia

Annotation: Divides area into four main social organisation regions; (1) Lower Murray-Yorke Peninsula (Yaralde type); (2) Lakes Group (Wailpi, Arabana, Wilyakali/Malyanapa, and Dieri types); (3) Macumba or Southern Aranda; (4) Aluridja and Western Desert; covers moieties, sections, subsections; marriage arrangements and alternative marriages; kinship terminology; avoidance relationships; totemism; secondary wives

Source: Oceania -- 1938; v.8, no.4 [419]-452; 1938; v.9, no. 1 [41]-78; 1939; v.10, no.2 [196]-234; 1940; v.10, no.3 [295]-349; 1940; v.10, no.4 [369]-388 -- map; diag.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-1)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-4)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya

Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia

Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195
-- maps

ElectronicAccess: contact library to order photocopy

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/Andegerembenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-5)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-9)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-3)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-4)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-9)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-7)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-6)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Aiston, George
Title: The desert tribes : their desire to remain free
Annotation: Resume of paper read before A.N.Z.A.A.S., Melbourne, 1935; organization of tribes prior to advent of white man dependent on safe keeping of ancestral Mooras, doubts existence of Dieri tribe, suggests Dieri language a trading language used by Yaurorka, Ngameni or Wonkonguru at Koppermanna, dread of people
Source: Mankind -- 1935; v.1, no.11; 270
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Aiston, George
Title: The desert Aborigines
Annotation: Notes of the Ancestral Moora stone, responsibility of medicine men (koonki); home places of Moora stones (Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Ngammanni, Wonkonguru); Special language at Kopperamanna (trading centre); women provided for visitors; Effect of civilization; Killing of half caste children, problems of part-Aboriginal girls; Authors disbelief of existence of a Dieri tribe
Source: Mankind -- 1935; v.1, no.12; 5-8
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Rare Pamphlets

Local call number: Rp SAR
Personal Author: Sarg, Francis C.A.
Title: Die Australischen bumerangs im Stadtischen Volkermuseum [The Australian boomerangs in the City Ethnological Museum]
Publication info: Frankfurt am Main:Baer, pr. 1911
Physical descrip: 40p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Collection mainly of Strehlow & Siebert; Detailed discussion on types and distribution; Used as weapon, hunting & fishing; hitting or throwing, toy boomerangs (Aranda; Nth. Qld) used in team games, two-handed execution weapon; Describes method of throwing etc., manufacture; trade; ornamentation; lists tools used for engravings, interpretation of designs
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barnjarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barnjarla / Bungala / Bangjarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Local call number: Rp SCH

Personal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen Stämmen [The position of the Aranda among the Australian tribes]

Annotation: Criticizes the aprioristic nature of recent discussions on prehistory of Australia; outlines present knowledge of Aranda - atheism, conception beliefs, non-hereditary totemism; comments on Spencer & Gillens views & Howitts on Dieri; linguistic situation, plant totemism (Vic., Qld., N.S.W., S.A.), refers to many tribal groups; growth ceremonies & dietary taboos - customs (N.T., Torres Straits); views on conception, mythical ancestors (N.T.), dual soul belief of Aranda; ritual objects & bullroarers (N.S.W., N.T., Vic.); basic elements of social structure; marriage prohibitions - Central Australian groups with comparison with Mabuia; discusses sex totemism, lists features of tribal life suggesting that sex totemism implied a certain equality of sexes; states that Aranda culture is a recent complicated form containing remnants of several previous stages of development

Source: Zeitschrift für Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 866-901

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-4)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-3)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-7)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Marra / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marra / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Manuscripts

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Dieri (female descent), Arunta (male descent), totemic divisions; ceremonial aspect of totemism in Waramunga people, differences in Arunta; Descriptions of Pitjina ceremony of Urabunna, Witchety Grub of Arunta, Grass Seed of Kaitish; Initiation rites of Arunta, use of ceremonial object, Fish increase rite of Wongkanguru

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 4 , paper 8; 31p.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on Lake Eyre and Coopers Creek]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Disagreement with Lang on origin of two-class system; gives Langs and Howitts theories; (Dieri, Kuyani, Urabunna, Wonnanguru, Yaurorka, Yantuwunta)

Source: Papers, Box 5, folder 4 , paper 2; 16p. -Typescript + Ms.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on legends]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Legends of Dieri, Yaurorka, Wonkanguru, Ngarabena tribes referred to but not actually given; 10 words given in list with English equivalents

Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 3, paper 10; 7p.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on social organization]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Classes, marriage rules & descent of Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Urabunna, Watu-Watu, Wotjobaluk, Wurunjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Narrinjeri, Chepara, Kuinmurburi, Kiabara, Arunta; table of marital, parental, filial & fraternal terms (Dieri); Durki of Kuinmurbura & Abaiya of Kurnandaburi are equivalent of Dieri noa origin of pirrauru of Dieri, betrothal, diags. of marriages & descent (Dieri)

Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 6, paper 5; 15 p.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on the Wonkanguru]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Legend of Mankara Waka ya pirna - story of the wanderings of girls; sacred songs sung as part of legend, the girls exchange songs with the Wapiya girls

Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 3, paper 7; 3p. -- dated Sept. 27, 1899

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on totems]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: List of totems with some English equivalents given for Dieri, Yantrawanta, Yaurorka, Ngameni, Wongkanguru, Wonkarabana, Wonkamala, Wonkaranda, Yandairunga

Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 4, paper 2; 4p.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 1)

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Preliminary report of linguistic survey of Western Queensland 1967Imprint: Melb. 1967

Collation: 11 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Covers Camooweal to Julia Creek to Aramac, to Mitchell, to Dirranbandi and the New South Wales, South Australian and Northern Territory borders, also covers Bourke, Enngonia, Weilmoringle and Goodooga; lists names of possible informants for each language; brief notes on languages

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (1)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Jeljendi
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wonggadjaga
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-3)
 Language/Group: Mandandanji language (D44) (Qld SG55-16)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-3)
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-5)
 Language/Group: Wadja / Wadjigu language (E39) (Qld SG55-4)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait language group (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Bida Bida
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jalanga
 Language/Group: Jaroinga
 Language/Group: Bulanja
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Waluwara / Mawula
 Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-7)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-9)
 Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-1)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 2)

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Report on field trip to Western Queensland 1968

Imprint: Melb. 1968

Collation: 5 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reports on field trip, during which recordings in Waluwara were made and word lists in several languages were compiled (Bundhamara, Gunggari, Jandruwanda, Ngamani, Marganj, Wagaja, Bulanu); lists informants for many languages

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (2)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-8)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-7)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Garwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-8)
 Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Jaroinga
 Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-4)
 Language/Group: Waluwara / Mawula
 Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-1)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Local call number: MS 279 : MS 182

Personal Author: Flierl, Johann, 1858-1947

Title: Dieri Grammatik [Dieri Grammar]

Physical descrip: [186] l.

Access: Open access – reading; Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission; Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Outline of Dieri grammar with comparative notes on Wonkanguru; in German with English summary

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 343

Personal Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914

Added Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Added Author: Breen, Gavan

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: Schwarzschild, T.

Title: Three central Australian grammars : Diari, Jandruwanta, Wonkanguru, part of volume V of the Reuther manuscript in the South Australian Museum / translated by T. Schwarzschild and L.A. Hercus, edited by L.A. Hercus and J.G. Breen, additional notes on Diari by P. Austin

Publication info: Canberra 1973

Physical descrip: [iii], 77 l.

Access: Open access – reading; Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission; Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Grammatical descriptions of Diari, Jandruwanta and Wonkanguru

Source: Reuther, J.G. -- The Diari -- Canberra , Tanunda, SA , [1973-9]; 5

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Call number: MS 628

Personal Author: Morphy, Howard

Title: A reanalysis of the toas of the Lake Eyre tribes of central Australia : an examination of their form and function

Publication info: London 1972

Physical descrip: v, 235 p.

Access: Open access – reading; Partial copying, closed quotation; Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Based mainly on a collection of toas made by J. G. Reuther and his own manuscript account; the toas which derive mainly from the Dieri, Wonkonguru, Tirari and Ngameni of the Lake Eyre region are analysed in their social and cultural setting with particular reference to the relation between the function and morphology of the objects as markers; and how they are related to significant mythological events and features

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 1084

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: [Pitta Pitta material]

Publication info: 1969

Physical descrip: 1 v.

Access: Open access - reading Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Transcriptions of tapes; See finding aid for full details; See also AIAS tapes

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/accessing_the_collections/manuscript_finding_aids

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerembenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/Andegerembenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 1350

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Myths of the Lake Eyre region

Publication info: Canberra

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Arabana - Wangganguru texts and translations

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 2223

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Wangganguru and lower southern Aranda genealogies

Publication info: s.l., s.n. s.n.

Physical descrip: 1 box
Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission; Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission
Annotation: Detailed genealogies by family with index to persons; covers Arabana, Wangganguru and Andigirinja descendants; includes notes on naming practices, matrilineal descent totems, personal names, recent history of Wangganguru people; also includes catalogue of 8 mm home movies made 1962-1975 mainly by G.R. Hercus with notes on Aboriginal people depicted, missions, mythological sites, etc. (Vic.,NSW,SA)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 2241 (Held Womens Cupboard)
Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996
Title: Group project on Andagarinja women
Publication info: Adelaide:University of Adelaide 1967
Physical descrip: 154 p.
Access: Closed access -Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Field work Oodnadatta, 1966; notes on Marree Reserve, 26 residents; Aranda, Dieri, Andagarinja, Wongadjaga, Gujani, Wonganuru with plates of area, some residents & notes; Oodnadatta, 3 reserves; Camp A; humpies, apathy of younger men very apparent; Camp B; humpies, fresh water difficulties for Aborigines; notes on women, trachoma disability; married women only active in ceremonies, map of camp sites of 2 ancestral women, drawing; womens fight Pension day; legend of Yam women enacted, preparation, song, body decoration; Printi ceremony, sand drawing, cooking lizard, painting for final Printi dance; men at Oodnadatta; Yumpi Jack medicine man; notes on Urumbula ceremony; Allendale Station Aboriginal quarry; 115 plates
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-9)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Local call number: MS 2264
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: [Transcriptions of tapes in] Arabana - Wangganguru
Publication info: [n. p., 1972?]
Physical descrip: 3v. 9166, [78], 42p.)
Access: Closed access-Depositor's permission; Partial copying, closed quotation
Annotation: Language elicitation;vocabulary and grammar; narratives
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 2289
Personal Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914
Added Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)
Title: The Diari / translated by P.A. Scherer
Publication info: Tanunda 1973
Physical descrip: 13 v.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Diyari dictionary, grammars of Diyari, Yandruwandha and Wangganguru personal and place names, religion description of toas, section on social organisation and marriage rules; For further details see Finding Aid
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to finding aid
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/accessing_the_collections/manuscript_finding_aids

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Call number: MS 3310

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: Potezny, Vlad

Title: The fire history / [Wangkangurru] translations by Dr L.A. Hercus , site information : V. Potezny

Publication info: [199-] 1990

Physical descrip: 170 leaves; col. ill.; 1 map (folded)

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Texts of Wangkangurru Fire History which was linked with circumcision ritual; describes ceremonial sites and Dreaming tracks associated with the Eastern Fire and the Western Fire myths, related by Mick McLean Irinjili with advice from Sydney Stuart and Mary Brady who had participated in Fire History initiation ceremonies

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 3311

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: Potezny, Vlad

Title: Tyalpa parkulu : the two trees : and The rain from Boolaburtina [Wangkangurru] / translations by L.A. Hercus, site information by V. Potezny

Publication info: [199-] 1990

Physical descrip: 61 leaves; col. ill., map

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Wangkangurru stories and songs about the Parlani grass -seed site in the Simpson Desert and rain-making at Boolaburtinna well, related and sung by Mick McLean Irinjili

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 3423

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: Potezny, Vlad

Title: Thutirla-Pula : the two boys / translation by Luise A. Hercus, site information by Vlad Potezny

Publication info: [199-] 1990

Physical descrip: v, 74 leaves; col. ill., ports., map (folded)

Access: Closed access - Principal or Depositor's permission. Closed copying & limited use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Two boys song cycle involving rain-making covers territory and sites in Lower Southern Aranda, Wangkangurru, Ngamini , Karangura, Yarluyandi, Wangkamadla, Wangkayutyurru and Antekerrepinha; illustrations and detail of sites

Language/Group: Antekerrepinh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepinh/Antekerrepinhe/Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-9)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-9)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-4)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-4)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Call number: MS 3486

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: Potezny, Vlad

Title: Yurkunangku and Kurkari : the two snakes / translation by Luise A. Hercus, site information by Vlad Potezny

Publication info: 1995 1995

Physical descrip: 103 leaves; col. ill., maps

Access: Closed access - Principal or Depositor's permission. Closed copying & limited use.

Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lake Eyre Basin myth of the Two Snakes as old men linking Aranda, Arabana and Kuyani country; interlinear text in Wangkanguru and English; description of associated sites

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 3816

Personal Author: Schebeck, B. (Bernhard)

Title: English-Arabana finderlist

Publication info: 1999

Physical descrip: 277 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Finderlist draws together the vocabulary from two works by Luise Hercus - the manuscript 'Arabana-Wangkanguru vocabulary' [1989-1999] and the work published by Pacific Linguistics 'A grammar of the Arabana-Wangkangurru language Lake Eyre Basin South Australia' 1994; English to Arabana

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages

Call number: MS 4110

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: The fire history : the Eastern fire ; The history of the knob-tailed gecko

Publication info: c1990

Physical descrip: [58] leaves

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Texts of Wangkangurru Fire History which was linked with circumcision ritual; describes ceremonial sites and Dreaming tracks associated with the Eastern Fire and the Western Fire myths, related by Mick McLean Irinjili with advice from Sydney Stuart and Mary Brady who had participated in Fire History initiation ceremonies
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 4229

Added Author: McLean, Mick 1888-1977

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: Oldfield, Alice Warrika, 1882-1979

Title: The story of Kumpira Piri-Piri or 'The Dead One' / told and sung by Mick McLean, Arabana elders, Alice Oldfield; recording and translation : L. A. Hercus

Publication info: 2000

Physical descrip: 104, [6] leaves ; col. ill., maps

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Call number: MS 4316

Corporate Author: National Native Title Tribunal (Australia). Research Unit

Added Author: Farrell, Rita

Title: National Native Title Tribunal research report :

Dieri, South Australia

Publication info: 2004

Physical descrip: 2 v. : facsims, maps (some col.), ports

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Prepared by research staff of the National Native Title Tribunal to assist in the mediation of the Dieri Native Title Claim; describes traditional location of peoples and movement of peoples in and out of the area; includes maps and extracts from materials referred to in text

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 4354

Personal Author: Macfarlane, Ingereth

Title: To make a landscape with archaeology : upgrade paper / Ingereth Macfarlane

Publication info: Southampton, U.K. : Dept. Archaeology, University of Southampton , 1997

Physical descrip: 2 v. : ill., (some col.), ports, facsims

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Pamphlet manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 220

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: The name Ngurawola

Publication info: Melbourne 1975

Physical descrip: 3 leaves

Access: Open access – reading; Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission; Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Transcript of conversation between author and Wangkangurru speakers concerning the name

Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola language (L24) (Qld SG54-14)

Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 554

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Draft [list of] recordings from 1966 field work

Publication info: Adel. 1964

Physical descrip: [7]p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Brief details of material recorded at Point Pearce, Copley, Nepabunna Mission, Beltana, Lyndhurst Siding, Port Augusta and Oodnadatta; Mainly songs of Gujani, Gugada, Aranda, Andagirinja, Wongkanguru, Dieri, Pitjantjara, Anjamuttana, Biladapa, Wailpi, Jeljendi, Pintubi, Jungkundjara, Arabunna; Information on marriage and short vocab. from Point Pearce; information on burial, birth, sexual habits from Copley, Andagirinja

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yankunytjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yankunytjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Local call number: PMS 566

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Added Author: Ellis, Albert M.

Title: Tapes made during joint field work with L. Hercus, January, 1966

Publication info: Adel. 1968

Physical descrip: 11p.

Access: Open access – reading; Open copying & quotation; Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lists recordings made at Point Pearce, Copley, Marree, Lyndhurst Siding, Nepabunna, Beltana, Port Augusta, Oodnadatta, Indulkana, 1966-1967, giving names of performers, name and type of song, dance and languages (Gujani, Aranda, Andagarinja,

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-6)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Local call number: PMS 745

Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001

Title: Toward a genetic classification of Australian languages

Physical descrip: [10] p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Paper read at 36th annual meeting of the LSA, Dec. 1961; general remarks on linguistic relationships, map showing degrees of branching among related languages, Aranda and surrounding tribes taken as example; tribal map of Central Australia; explanation of dialect chain

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: PMS 786

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: The ant history

Publication info: Canberra 1973

Physical descrip: 4 l.

Access: Open access – reading; Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission; Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Wanganuru text and translation; also appears in manuscript collection entitled Myths of the Lake Eyre region

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 787

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Arabana and Wangganguru traditions

Publication info: n.p. 1959

Physical descrip: 30p.

Access: Open access – reading; Open copying & quotation; Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Background notes on relationship of Arabana & Wangganguru, location of stories, belief in Warana spirits; texts of 3 stories (each with interlinear) literal translation followed by free translation; notes & comments - location of the Warranas camp (Brook Island in Lake Eyre), evidence for dating stories, system for transcribing phonemes, notes on place names & background to stories

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 791

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on fieldwork in January 1976

Publication info: Canberra 1976

Physical descrip: 2 p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Recording in Bagandji, Wangganguru, Arabana, Tirari, Guyani, Adnjamadana; names of informants; note on location of sites

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: pMS 793

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Rain history : [transcription of AIAS tape A.1818]

Publication info: 1971?

Physical descrip: 7 leaves.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Rain history from Arabana country and Wangganguru rain cycle in English, Arabana and Wangganguru

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 795
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Transcription from tape NS148
Publication info: n.p. 1969
Physical descrip: 9p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Further explanations of story of Mierantana well, giving original with literal interlinear translation; explanations of word usage in Arabana & Wongganguru, place names & free translation at intervals through text; concludes with story of Man from Muclada (Smithfield)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 796
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Added Author: McLean, M.,
Title: Wangganguru texts : Djalba bargulu, two trees, a story from Poeppels Corner
Publication info: 1973
Physical descrip: [48] l.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Mythological story centered around grass-seed site; text with interlinear and free translation, told by Mick McLean Irinjili
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Local call number: PMS 1739; PMS 1746
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Report on trip to central Australia, June to October, 1968
Publication info: n.p. 1973
Physical descrip: 3p.
Access: Open access – reading; Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Note -this report does not include primary place name or boundary data
Annotation: General account of geographic & mapping journey- lower Southern Aranda Wankanuru informant (Port Augusta) & Jankuntjatjara man from Indulkana - Everard Ranges; other mapping work done between Aileron, Napperby, Mount Allan, Titree, Coniston, Mount Denison, Mount Doreen, Stations and Yuendumu Reserve; also Utopia, Ammaroo & Huckitta Stations, Barrow Creek, Harts Range (includes brief reference to the recording of place names in Nuntjankunta, Jankuntjatjara, Andekerinja, Walbiri, Kaititja, Unmatjera, Iliaura & Aranda dialect areas)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: PMS 2171
Personal Author: Ellis, Albert M.
Added Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996
Title: Report on field trip, Port Augusta, 2.2.69 to 8.2.69
Publication info: n.p.
Physical descrip: 1 p.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Very brief notes on Andagirinja, Pitjantjara (), Pangkala, Kukuda Arabana, Aranda() Wangganguru informants; tapes recorded Andagirinja (including song with healing charm), Pitjantjara () farewell dance; talk about Kukada songs & singing with some Aranda words
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrerntne / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrerntne / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 2222
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: [Report to A.I.A.S.] Work on Aboriginal languages Dec. 1965-April, 1966
Publication info: 1966
Physical descrip: 2p.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Taping of Madi-madi, Gujani, Jeljendi, Minging, Arabana, Wongganjuru and Andagarinja languages, grammars & vocabularies
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Local call number: PMS 2223
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on work on Aboriginal languages - April-June 1966
Publication info: 1966
Physical descrip: 1p.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Written work on Victorian languages; Recordings made of Madimadi, Ba; njgala, Nugunu, Minging, Jeljindji, Gujani in South Australia; Also on Andagarinja, Arabana-Wongganguru; Third tribe belonging to Araban-Wongganguru group located Wonggadjaga
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-9)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-9)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Local call number: PMS 2231

Personal Author: Hercus, L.A. (Luise Anna) 1926-

Title: Work on Aboriginal languages, December 1965 - April, 1966

Publication info: 1966

Physical descrip: 2p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Report to A.I.A.S. on written work on Victorian languages, especially Wembawemba; Field trip to Port Augusta and Maree; Fragments of Madi-madi, Gujani, Jeljindi, Mining, Arabana, Wongganguru, Andagarinja recorded

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Local call number: PMS 2232

Personal Author: Hercus, L.A. (Luise Anna) 1926-

Title: Summary of recent work carried out for the A.I.A.S. and plans for the continuation of this work

Publication info: Canberra 1970

Physical descrip: 4 p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reports on progress of work on the Arabana-Wangganguru language group - a depth study; work on Victorian languages is complete with only one informant now available; a study of Adnjamadana pronouns now published - Papers in Aust. [no.6]; salvage work continues on Jeljendi, Nugund, Gujani,(SA) and Biladaba, Maljangaba, Bagundji languages & Wongaibon (N.S.W.)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-6)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Local call number: PMS 2721

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: [Wongganguru

Publication info: South Australia 1967

Physical descrip: [6] l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Transcriptions of tapes LA612-14, 1291b; vocabulary and sentences

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 2765

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Notes on Mound Springs [mythological sites, Arabani, Guyani and Wanganuru people]

Publication info: Canberra 1978

Physical descrip: 5 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lists sites and associated mythology

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 3822

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Transcription of tape 64

Publication info: Canberra 1983

Physical descrip: 5 l.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Explanation of the 7 sisters history followed by some of the badi song (Wangkangurru)

Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: pMS 3823
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Transcriptions of tapes 139 and 140
Publication info: Canberra 1983
Physical descrip: 9, 10 l.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Conversation about Two Boys history, track of the Ancestral Roo, Two old men and the whirlwind (Wangkangurru)
Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 3825
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Transcription of tape 143
Publication info: Canberra 1983
Physical descrip: 6 l.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Fish history; song (Wangkangurru)
Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 3862
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Transcription of tape 144
Publication info: Canberra 1984
Physical descrip: 10 l.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Some discussion on Kukata and Arabana; Fish history from Southern Simpson Desert (Wangkangurru); Carpet Snake history; the evening star and the star associated with the Emu of Mierantana Waterhole in the Macumba
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 3866
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Transcription of tape 498
Publication info: Canberra 1984
Physical descrip: 11 l.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Rain history (Wangkangurru); some discussion on Arabana
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: pMS 3895
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Transcription of tapes 145, 146, 147
Publication info: Canberra 1984
Physical descrip: 3 pts.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Explanation of verses from different songs; some vocabulary (mainly Wangkangurru, some Arabana)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 3914

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Transcription of tape 272, 643 and 738

Publication info: Canberra 1984

Physical descrip: 12, [9], 8 l.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Conversations with Mick Mclean, Maudie & Bob Naylon, Mona Merrick and Jimmy Russel in Arabana, Yarluyandi and Wangkangurru; Recorded at Birdsville in 1969 and Pt Augusta and Kopperamanna in 1974

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)

Local call number: PMS 3940

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Transcription of most tape 321

Publication info: Canberra 1984

Physical descrip: 7 l.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Elicitation of Wangkangurru and some Arabana

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 3980

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Transcription of AIAS tapes LA 2062b, 2089b, 2118b

Publication info: Canberra 1984

Physical descrip: 11, 9, 7, 1

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Recording of Mick McLean, Arthur McLean, Jimmy Russell and Murtee Johnny in Dieri, Arabana, Jandruwanda, and Wanganuru at Marree in 1968 and 1970, and Pt Augusta in 1969

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Local call number: PMS 4000

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Transcription of tapes 35, 161, 303, 678

Publication info: Canberra 1984

Physical descrip: 4 pts.

Access: Open access (transcriptions only, not tapes). Closed copying & quotation - Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Conversations, personal histories, songs and language elicitation at Maree, Coober Pedy and Aroona Dam, SA, in Wangganuru, Arabana, Diyari and Jandruwanda; See also AIAS tapes 999b, 2064b, 2111a, 4294a

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Local call number: PMS 4052

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Report [to the AIAS] on work in northern S.A.

Publication info: Canberra 1984

Physical descrip: 4 l.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Details of trip to sites in Arabana and Wangkangurru country

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 4859

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: Report upon the third medical relief expedition among the Aborigines of South Australia / by Herbert Basedow, 1921

Publication info: 1921

Physical descrip: 15 leaves

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Covers area from Marree north to the MacDonnell Ranges, 1920; effects of recent influenza epidemic; general health and condition of Aboriginal people; names eighty eight Aboriginal people from the Arrabonna, Arundta, Kukata, Wongkanguru, Aluridja, Unndagerrinya groups

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 5413

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: Potezny, Vlad

Title: Arkaya : the kestrel history [Wangkangurru] / translations by L. A. Hercus, site information by V. Potezny

Publication info: [199-] 1990

Physical descrip: 39 leaves; col. ill., maps (1 folded at back)

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan; Open access; Closed copying and use

Annotation: Major myth of the Lake Eyre Basin told by Mick McLean Irinjili of specialised knowledge of initiation, in which the Kestrel kills two Rainbow Serpents; important for totemic sites along Finke River, which are illustrated, located and described

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Microform

Local call number: MF 4

Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948

Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Australian languages

Publication info: Fribourg:Anthropos-Institut 1953

Physical descrip: 1058[6]p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Comprehensive study of Australian languages learned by personal contact;

Introduction; Preand suffixing languages (Njol Njol, Garadjari); classifying prefixing

languages; nonclassifying prefixing (Njol Njol, Djaber Djaber, Bad, Bemba, Bunaba, Djaoi,

Iwanj, Djugun, Gidja, Nimanbor, Njigina, Ungarinjin, Yaoro); suffixing languages in Kimberly

(Bidongo, Djaro, Garadjari, Gogada, Mangala, Mireau or Mireo, Walmadjari); Suffixing tribes

in N.S.W. & Qld. (Badjiri, Bagandji, Kamilaroi, Kumbangar, Maljangaba, Murawari, Niemba,

Widjela, Yualai); tribes of N. Qld. - Cape York (Djirbal, Idin, Gulngai, Mamu, Nadja, Wunjur,

Munggano, Wikmunkan); gives locations of these tribes; Alphabetical list of tribes mentioned

with approx. locations; Kimberley Region - grammar, phonetics, place names, abstract nouns,

generic terms, wet & dry seasons; nouns of analogy, nounendings, declension; Native names

of missions & stock farms, names of mythological places; Pronouns, verbs; p.202;

Exclamations; v.2, p.1- 101; Dictionary - English to native languages; v.3, p.1-200; Native

languages - English dictionary, a comparative & paradigmatic syntax (A - ma); v.4, p.201-400;

Dictionary continued (ma-meren - yuya); v.6; Comparative dictionary of the Australian

pygmoids of north Queensland (p.1-30, two editions), Aboriginal texts & myths with free

translation - Djaber Djaber, Njol Njol, Njigina, Bad, Djirbal, Yaoro; Songs - Njol Njol, Bad,

Garadjari, Yaoro; Vocabulary mainly Kimberley & Cape York, other languages taken from

previous writers - Elkin, Capell, Ridley, Mathews and others

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara/Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arawari language (K28) (WA SD52-6)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-2)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
 Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-7)
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-7)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara people (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-8)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-8)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-6)
 Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-6)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-3)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-3)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-4)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-3)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-6)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-6)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-9)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-9)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-7)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-7)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-9)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-9)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-2)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-2)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-9)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Lewurung language (S32) (Vic SJ55-1)
 Language/Group: Lewurung people (S32) (Vic SJ55-1)
 Language/Group: Madyandyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-9)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-9)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadion language (Y121) (Qld SE55-6)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-6)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-6)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu language (A10) (WA SH51-5)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-5)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-7)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-7)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-3)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-8)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung/Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-7)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-7)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-7)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-7)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-9)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-1)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-7)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-7)

Local call number: MF 104

Personal Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914

Title: The Diari. v.13 / translated by various individuals

Publication info: Adelaide 1928

Physical descrip: 384 p. [i.e. 382]; Microfilm, 4 strips on 1 reel

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Description of toas, their meanings and associated mythology, of the Dieri, Wonkonguru, Tirari and Ngameni, Lake Eyre region

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: MF 105
Personal Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914
Title: The Diari. v. 12-13 / translator P.S. Hossfeld
Publication info: Adelaide 1928
Physical descrip: 105 p.; Microfilm, 23 strips joined; 35 mm
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Description of toas, their meanings and associated mythology, of the Dieri, Wonkonguru, Tirari and Ngameni, Lake Eyre region
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: MFE 22
Personal Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914
Added Author: Schwarzschild, T.
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: The Diari / translated by the Reverend Phillip A. Scherer (with v.5, Three central Australian grammars - Diari, Jandruwanta, Wonkanjuru, by J.G. Reuther, translated by T. Schwarzschild and L.A. Hercus : edited by L.A. Hercus and J. G. Breen. Additional notes on the Diari by P. Austin)
Publication info: Canberra:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1981
Physical descrip: 13 v. on 49 sheets of microfiche
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See manuscript version for annotation
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Not held in AIATSIS Library

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Gill, William Henry, 1861-1944
Title: [Correspondence and notes on Aborigines, 1922-1940]
Imprint: 1876
Annotation: Contains letters from C.L. Willis of Launceston re Tasmanian stone artefacts, skeletal remains, etc. (p.53-245); from T.D. Campbell re antiquity of Aborigines (p.1-31); from Hubert Murray re Darling River cornute stones (p.39-47); from other correspondents re Tasmanian stone tools (p.257-334); Broken Hill area (p.338-385); Gills notes for projected book on Stone tools of the Wonkonguru tribe... (p.406-422); for lecture on Aborigines (p.425-458); Letters re Tasmanian artefacts (p.470-491)
Source: Letters to W.H. Gill, v.4; 487p. -- illus. -- bd. vol.
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Croll, Robin D.
Title: From earth or skies problem of the australites
Annotation: Discussion on origin, distribution, shape and composition; belief of Wonkonguru tribe; emu eyes, use in killing birds
Source: Wild Life -- 1939; v.1, no.8; 13-14 -- illus.
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Field notes on South Australian tribes, 1930] :

Notebooks numbered 1-9, 1930

Annotation: Covers social organization, kinship, marriage, totemism, dreamtime, magic and medicine men, ceremonies, initiation, death, language, etc., for Wailbi, Arabana, Luridja, Dieri, Biladaba, Jandruwanda, Aranda, Jawaraworga, Wiljali, Marula, Wangganguru,; Ngamini, Maljangaba, Jaralde, Gugada, Mandjindja, Goara, Wirangu, Ba; nggala, Narangga, Ngadjuri, Birniridjara, Nugunu, Nawo; (Material on social organization and totemism published in Oceania)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra language (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Birniridjara language (A25) (WA SG51-2)

Language/Group: Birniridjara people (A25) (WA SG51-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara language (A16) (WA SH51-1)

Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-1)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-7)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)

Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)

Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: [kinship charts for South Australian tribes]
Annotation: Covers Arabana, Wailbi, Andagirinja, Jawaraworga, Wangganguru, Biladaba, Karawoli, Wiljali, Maljangaba, Dieri, Kujani, Jandruwanda, Marulta, Wiranga
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-7)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Myths of the Lakes group of tribes
Publication info: 1953
Physical descrip: 35p.
Annotation: Includes myths of Wangganguru and Jawaraworga tribes
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959
Title: Lake Eyre district
Publication info: n.p. 1934
Physical descrip: 4p.
Annotation: Dieri, Wonkonguri; Menstruation, childbirth, marriage, sex relations
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Gill, William Henry, 1861-1944
Title: Notes
Imprint: 1903
Annotation: p.406-424; The working stone tools of the Wonkonguru tribe of Lake Eyre country, Central Australia; p.407; Photograph of Anton of Urabunna tribe who accompanied Gregory's Lake Eyre expedition, 1901 as guide; p.425-466; Age of primitive man including Australian Aborigines
Source: Letters to W.H. Gill, v.4, Miscellaneous, 1920-1940; 491p.
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Aiston, George
Title: [Letters to W.H. Gill]. v.1 (Jul. 1920-Mar. 12, 1925) : v.2 (Mar. 25, 1925-Aug. 30, 1930) : v.3 (Sept. 5, 1930-Jul. 2, 1940)
Annotation: Most letters contain important information about the tribes of the Lake Eyre region (Dieri, Wonkonguru, Yaurorka, E. Aranda); descriptions of implements and weapons, making and use of stone artefacts; accounts of ceremonies; Author was policeman of Mungeranie for c.20 years, then storeman at Mulka

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Aiston, George
Title: Report on native tribes east and north-east of Lake Eyre : principally the Wonkonguru tribe
Publication info: [n.p.] 1929
Physical descrip: 19p.
Annotation: Genealogy; circumcision and legend relating to circumcision; paternity; subincision; sexual intercourse; childbirth; marriage; totemic system
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Aiston, George
Title: Report on the native tribes east and north east of Lake Eyre, dealing principally with the Wonkonguru tribe
Publication info: [n.p.] 1929
Physical descrip: 8p.
Annotation: Stealing of wives; description of Wilyaru (punishment of being too much with the women of the camp); circumcision; bodily mutilations and ceremonies concerning these
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Aiston, George
Title: [Sexual life of Aborigines of Australia]
Publication info: Mulka Well, via Maree, S.A. 1924
Physical descrip: 5p.
Annotation: Wonkonguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Ngameri, Dieri tribes; Menstruation and menopause; marriage and extra marital relations; conception; childbirth
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Aiston, George
Title: The winning of Tepunta
Publication info: 1922
Physical descrip: 13p.
Annotation: Aboriginal story of Wonkanguru tribe
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: Report upon the first medical relief expedition amongst the Aborigines of South Australia
Publication info: 1914
Physical descrip: 96p.
Annotation: Report to Commissioner of Public Works; From Farina to north east portion of South Australia, through Mount Lyndhurst, Mount Hopeless, Carraweena, Nappa Merrie, Durham, Chalky Creek, Ringamurra, Birdsville, Kopperamanna, Killalpaninna, Marree; Tribal organization Yantowannta, Dieri, Ngameni, Kuyanni, Yauraworka, Wongkanguru, Arrabonna, Aluridja, Arunndta, Karandella, Kangamu, Ngantangurra, Nallim Kangamba, Kitchangurra; Mortality, changed environment; lists sources of infection; effects of clothing & blankets; food supplies; Capacity of labour, limitations of employment; Immorality and licentiousness; Aboriginal attitude towards medical examination; Census; lists 254 natives giving Europeans and Aboriginal names, tribe, place of birth; Synopsis of 43 cases of diseases, sicknesses, insanity etc.; Suggestions for treatment; transferring of patients to hospital, problems which

would arise; (for list of diseases & photos see Biblio. files); Map shows location of tribes; Photos filed with third report Location of original: Original held Mortlock Library, South Australia

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Greenway, Carlyle

Title: Papers. (9 folders - mainly on architectural plans and specifications : one folder on the Australian Aborigines)

Annotation: Mainly notes on stone implements from works by R.W. Legge, P.B. Nye, J.A.B. Love, R. Etheridge and W.E. Roth; letters from R.H. Goddard, A.S. Kenyon (several between 1930 and 1933); papers also include notes on vegetables foods (1 page), books on Australian tribes (1 page), words of Wonkonguru and meanings (2 pages); beliefs, rain making ceremony (2 pages), rock paintings of Worrora, mythological interpretation, origin of pictorial art (3 pages); Part II, p.24; Ref. to Victorian, Lake Eyre, Kalara, Merna Wadna tribes; p.25-46; Prof. David on geological antiquity of Aborigines, probable origin of Aborigines, description and origin, doubtful intermixture with primitive Negritto - comparison of skulls; p.48-55; Ceremonies, totemic systems and customs - ref. to Pitta Pitta; magic, initiation, weapons and implements, shields, clothing and ornaments, decorative arts

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Martin, F. X.

Title: [Correspondence]

Annotation: Notes and vocab. of Dieri tribe, relative correspondence; Tribal boundaries - Dieri, Kijani, Kukata, Wankanguru, Wankangapana, kalipkupa, Ameni, Paritjini; mention of native burial at Alice Springs; Tooth avulsion in Dieri tribe trading in pitchirri for red ochre (see catalogue for further information - A.I.A.S.)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Pern, Sydney

Title: Australian boomerangs and their flight

Imprint: 1928

Annotation: Detailed description and methods of throwing of types used by Aborigines in Western Australia, Coranderrk, Lake Tyers (Victoria), Cardwell (Queensland), Central Australia (Arunta and Wonkongirru tribes)

Source: Victorian Naturalist -- 1928; v.45, no.4; 99- 103
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Journal of anthropological expedition to the Diamantina, N.E. of South Australia, Aug. 1934
Publication info: 1932
Physical descrip: 230p. + supplementary notes
Annotation: Three weeks; Dieri, Ngameni, Wongkanguru, Wadikali, Jandruwanta, Aranda, (parallel vocabularies, about 150 words in each); foods, native routes across the Arunta Desert, stone tools; recollections of last survivors of Dieri
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Wadigali language (L12) (NSW SH54-7)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-7)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Recording at Diamantina River, Central Australia, 1934. Wongkanguru tribe
Annotation: Atjilparta of Murumburu ceremony; text supplied
Location of original: Held at South Australian Museum
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Gill, William Henry, 1861-1944
Title: [Correspondence and notes on Aborigines, 1922-1940?]
Annotation: Contains letters from C.L. Willis of Launceston re Tasmanian stone artefacts, skeletal remains, etc. (p.53-245); from T.D. Campbell re antiquity of Aborigines (p.1-31); from Hubert Murray re Darling River cornute stones (p.39-47); from other correspondents re Tasmanian stone tools (p.257-334); Broken Hill area (p.338-385); Gills notes for projected book on Stone tools of the Wonkonguru tribe ... (p.406-422); for lecture on Aborigines (p.425-458); Letters re Tasmanian artefacts (p.470-491)
Source: Letters to W.H. Gill, v.4; 487 p. -- illus.; (bd. vol.)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Nicholls, B.
Title: Native Australia
Publication info: Brooke Nicholls 1922
Physical descrip: si.; b&w; 10 min.
Annotation: English subtitles; shows Wonkonguru people, north east of Lake Eyre, welcome to another tribe, dancing & body painting; spirit dance; rain making ceremony; seed grinding, making of cake, game with paste balls, womens body painting & dance, three men making flakes from flint, finishing touches to adze, making wooden implements with stone tools; boomerang fight, making stone knife, fight with spears, boomerangs & stone knives; fire making, narcotic preparation, hunting lizard, making hair string, reed fishing nets and their construction
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)